

INTERNATIONAL STANDARDS FOR HEMATOPOIETIC CELLULAR THERAPY PRODUCT COLLECTION, PROCESSING, AND ADMINISTRATION





Ninth Edition

NOTICE

These Standards are designed to provide minimum guidelines for programs, facilities, and individuals performing cellular therapy or providing support services for such procedures. These Standards are not intended to establish best practices or include all procedures and practices that a program, facility, or individual should implement if the standard of practice in the community or applicable governmental laws establish additional requirements. Each program, facility, and individual should analyze its practices and procedures to determine whether additional standards apply. Compliance with these Standards is not an exclusive means of complying with the standard of care in the industry or community or with local, national, or international laws.

The Foundation for the Accreditation of Cellular Therapy and the Joint Assurance Committee – ISCT and EBMT expressly disclaim any responsibility for setting maximum standards or best practices and further expressly disclaim any responsibility, liability, or duty to member programs, directors, staff, or program donors or patients for any such liability arising out of injury or loss to any person by the failure of member programs, directors, or staff to adhere to the Standards or any other standard of care in the industry or community or with local, national or international laws.

Publication Date: October 28, 2025 | Effective Date: February 2, 2026

Copyright © 2025 by the Foundation for the Accreditation of Cellular Therapy (FACT) and Joint Assurance Committee – ISCT and EBMT (JACIE). All rights reserved. No part of this publication may be reproduced or transmitted in any form or by any means, electronic or mechanical, including photocopying, recording, or by any information storage and retrieval system, without permission in writing from the Publisher.

CONTACT INFORMATION

FACT Accreditation Office

6901 Dodge Street, Suite 207 Omaha, NE 68132 USA

Phone: (402) 920-7001 Fax: (402) 920-7002 E-mail: fact@factglobal.org Website: www.factglobal.org

JACIE Certification Office

Aticco Med Fórum Passeig de Garcia Fària, 49 08019 Barcelona, Spain

Phone: (+34) 936 09 29 35 E-mail: <u>jacie@ebmt.org</u>

Website: https://www.ebmt.org/jacie

ACKNOWLEDGEMENTS

Hematopoietic Cellular Therapy & Immune Effector Cells Standards Committee Leadership

Nicole Prokopishyn, PhD (Standards Chair)	Alberta Blood and Marrow Transplant Program Alberta, Canada
Joseph Schwartz, MD, MPH (FACT Senior Medical Officer)	Foundation for the Accreditation of Cellular Therapy Nebraska, United States
Phyllis Warkentin, MD (FACT Chief Medical Officer)	Foundation for the Accreditation of Cellular Therapy Nebraska, United States
Lynn Manson, MBChB, MD (JACIE Chair)	Scottish National Blood Transfusion Service Edinburgh, Scotland

Clinical Subcommittee

Donna Salzman, MD (Co-Chair)	The University of Alabama Adult and Pediatric Bone Marrow Transplantation and Cell Therapy Program Alabama, United States
Charles Crawley, MD (Co-Chair)	Addenbrookes Hospital Cambridge, United Kingdom
Tiene Bauters, PharmD, PhD	Ghent University Hospital Ghent, Belgium
Heather van den Bergh, MSN American Society for Transplantation and Cellular Therapy Representative	Memorial Sloan Kettering Cancer Center – Blood and Marrow Transplant Program New York, United States
Victoria Bordon, MD, PhD	Ghent University Hospital Ghent, Belgium
Remy Dulery, MD, PhD	Sorbonne University, Saint-Antoine Hospital, AP-HP, Blood and Marrow Transplantation and Cellular Therapy Program Paris, France
Joseph Bubalo, PharmD American Society for Transplantation and Cellular Therapy Representative	Oregon Health & Science University Hospital and Clinics Oregon, United States
Kimberly Kasow, DO	UNC Bone Marrow Transplant and Cellular Therapy Program North Carolina, United States
Kimberly Kasow, DO	

University of Rochester James P. Wilmot Cancer Institute Transplant and Cellular Therapy Program New York, United States
Roswell Park Comprehensive Cancer Center New York, United States
The University of Texas MD Anderson Cancer Center Stem Cell Transplantation and Cellular Therapy Texas, United States
Manitoba Blood & Marrow Transplant Program Winnipeg, Canada
The University of Texas MD Anderson Cancer Center Children's Cancer Hospital Texas, United States
NMDP Minnesota, United States

Collection Subcommittee

Michele Sugrue, MS (Co-Chair)	Foundation for the Accreditation of Cellular Therapy Inspectorate Connecticut, United States		
Nina Worel, MD (Co-Chair)	Medical University Vienna, Department of Transfusion Medicine and Cell Therapy Vienna, Austria		
Halvard Bönig, MA, MD	German Red Cross Blood Service Frankfurt and Institute of Transfusion Medicine / Immunohematology of the Goethe- University Frankfurt, Germany		
Aurora Vassanelli, MD	UOC Medicina Trasfusionale - Policlinico G.B. Rossi Azienda Ospedaliera Universitaria Integrata di Verona Verona, Italy		
Bruna Gotardo, MD	Joint Assurance Committee – ISCT and EBMT Barcelona, Spain		
Hannah Erskine, MSN NMDP Representative	NMDP Washington, United States		
Chitra Hosing, MD	The University of Texas MD Anderson Cancer Center Stem Cell Transplantation and Cellular Therapy Texas, United States		

Lynn Manson, MBChB, MD	Scottish National Blood Transfusion Service Edinburgh, Scotland	
Huy Pham, MD, MPH World Marrow Donor Association Representative, American Society for Apheresis Representative	NMDP Seattle Apheresis Collection Center Washington, United States	
Deborah Richardson, MA, MB, BChir, MD	Southampton General Hospital Southampton, United Kingdom	
Joan Sevcik, BSN	Vitalant Pennsylvania, United States	
Patricia Shi, MD	New York Blood Center Clinical Apheresis and Cellular Therapy Laboratory New York, United States	
Renee Smilee, BS	H. Lee Moffitt Cancer Center & Research Institute Blood and Marrow Transplant Program Florida, United States	
Zbigniew M. Szczepiorkowski, MD, PhD	Dartmouth-Hitchcock Medical Center Transplant and Cellular Therapy Program New Hampshire, United States	
Processing Subcommittee		

Ivan Van Riet, PhD (Co-Chair)	Universitair Ziekenhuis Brussel Brussels, Belgium
Patrick Hanley, PhD (Co-Chair)	Children's National Cellular Therapy Laboratory District of Columbia, United States
Dania Arabi, BASc	King Faisal Specialist Hospital and Research Centre Riyadh, Saudia Arabia
Ivana Ferrero, Master's	Regina Margherita Children's Hospital of Turin Torino, Italy
Yen Michael S. Hsu, MD, PhD, MBA	Gift of Life Marrow Registry Florida, United States
Daniel Kota, PhD	Baylor College of Medicine, Stem Cell Transplant Program, Texas Children's Hospital and Houston Methodist Hospital Texas, United States
Ilknur Kozanoglu, MD	Başkent University Ankara, Turkey

Sandra Loaiza, PhD	The John Goldman Centre for Cellular Therapy London, United Kingdom		
Olga Lopez, MD, PhD	University Hospital of Salamanca Salamanca, Spain		
Elena Maryamchik, MD, MBA International Society for Cell & Gene Therapy Representative	Memorial Sloan Kettering Cancer Center New York, United States		
Massimino Jan Miele, BSc	Sidra Medicine Doha, Qatar		
Garrett Scott Booth, MD, MS	Vanderbilt University Medical Center / Veterans Affairs Tennessee Valley Healthcare System Tennessee, United States		
Sara Murray, BSc	Northwest Marrow Transplant Program at Oregon Health & Science University, Legacy Good Samaritan Medical Center, and Doernbecher Children's Hospital Oregon, United States		
Nadim Mahmud, MD, PhD	University of Illinois Hospital and Health Sciences System Blood & Marrow Transplant Program Illinois, United States		
Richard Olaussen, MHA, MD, PhD	Oslo University Hospital Oslo, Norway		
Albert Ribickas, BA	H. Lee Moffitt Cancer Center & Research Institute Blood and Marrow Transplant Program Florida, United States		
Ronit Slotky, PhD, MSc	Hackensack University Medical Center Blood and Marrow Transplantation Program New Jersey, United States		
Quality Management Subcommittee			
Mary Grable McLeod, BS, BA (Co-Chair)	Stanford Medicine Blood & Marrow Transplantation and Cellular Therapy Program California, United States		
Anne Emmett (Co-Chair)	Great Ormond Street Hospital for Children NHS Foundation Trust London, United Kingdom		
John Fitzgerald, MSc	Children's Health Ireland at Crumlin Dublin, Ireland		

Cheryl Hutchins, PhD	The Royal Brisbane & Women's Hospital and Queensland Children's Hospital Cellular Therapy Program Queensland, Australia
Olive Sturtevant, BA	Dana-Farber Cancer Institute, Cell Manipulation Core Facility Massachusetts, United States
Sherry Haun, BScN World Marrow Donor Association Representative	Canadian Blood Services Ontario, Canada
Lea Brandt Kristensen, MPQM	Stem Cell Transplantation Program, Department of Hematology, Aarhus University Hospital Aarhus, Denmark
Eugenia Trigoso, MHSCT	University and Polytechnic Hospital LA FE Valencia, Spain
Edwin Brindle, MSc	Hamilton Health Sciences, Cellular Therapy and Transplantation Ontario, Canada
Kerri Hill, BSN	UAMS Cancer Institute Arkansas, United States
Jacklyn Stentz, MBA	Sarah Cannon Transplant and Cellular Therapy Network, HCA Healthcare Tennessee, United States
Laurie Schmitt NMDP Representative	NMDP Minnesota, United States
Immune Effector C	ells Subcommittee
Helen Heslop, MD (Co-Chair)	Baylor College of Medicine, Stem Cell Transplant Program, Texas Children's Hospital and Houston Methodist Hospital Texas, United States
Jaap Jan Zwaginga, MD, PhD (Co-Chair)	Leiden University Medical Center Leiden, Netherlands
Nicole Aqui, MD	Blood & Marrow Collection and Processing Program of the University of Pennsylvania Medical Center Pennsylvania, United States
Kevin Curran, MD	Memorial Sloan Kettering Cancer Center – Blood and Marrow Transplant Program New York, United States
Patrick Hanley, PhD	Children's National Cellular Therapy Laboratory District of Columbia, United States

Young Ki Hong, MD, MPH	MD Anderson at Cooper New Jersey, United States
Manel Juan, MD, PhD	Hospital Clínic de Barcelona Barcelona, Spain
David Maloney, MD, PhD	Fred Hutchinson Cancer Center Cellular Processing Facility Washington, United States
Marcela Maus, MD, PhD	The Massachusetts General Hospital Hematopoietic Cell Transplantation and Cellular Therapy Program Massachusetts, United States
Sarah Nikiforow, MD, PhD	Dana-Farber Cancer Institute, Cell Manipulation Core Facility Massachusetts, United States
Adam Schoenfeld, MD	Memorial Sloan Kettering Cancer Center New York, United States
Elizabeth Shpall, MD	MD Anderson Cord Blood Bank Texas, United States
Basem M. William, MD	OhioHealth Blood and Marrow Transplant and Cellular Therapy Program Ohio, United States

FACT & JACIE Staff

Monique Summers-Currington, BS, MSN, MPA	Foundation for the Accreditation of Cellular Therapy Nebraska, United States
Erika Oddy, BA	Foundation for the Accreditation of Cellular Therapy Nebraska, United States
Tuula Rintala, MSc, MBA	Joint Assurance Committee – ISCT and EBMT London, United Kingdom
Bruna Gotardo, MD	Joint Assurance Committee – ISCT and EBMT Barcelona, Spain
Carla Sánchez, PhD	Joint Assurance Committee – ISCT and EBMT Barcelona, Spain
Juliana Brasselotti, BSc	Joint Assurance Committee – ISCT and EBMT Madrid, Spain

TABLE OF CONTENTS

	TABLE OF CONTENTS	Page Number
ACKNO	WLEDGEMENTS	J
	OF CONTENTS	
INTROI	DUCTION	1
PART A	a: TERMINOLOGY, TENETS, ABBREVIATIONS, AND DEFINITONS	5
A1:	Terminology	6
A2:	Tenets	
A3:	Abbreviations	6
A4:	Definitions	8
PART B	: CLINICAL PROGRAM STANDARDS	21
B1:	General	22
B2:	Clinical Unit	23
B3:	Personnel	26
B4:	Quality Management	35
B5:	Policies and Standard Operating Procedures	44
B6:	Allogeneic and Autologous Donor Selection, Evaluation, and Management	47
B7:	Recipient Care	54
B8:	Clinical Research	60
B9:	Data Management	61
B10:	Records	62
PART C	: COLLECTION FACILITY STANDARDS	67
C1:	General	68
C2:	Collection Facility	68
C3:	Personnel	70
C4:	Quality Management	72
C5:	Policies and Standard Operating Procedures	81
C6:	Allogeneic and Autologous Donor Evaluation and Management	83
C7:	Coding and Labeling of Cellular Therapy Products	88
C8:	Equipment, Supplies, and Reagents	92

C9:

C10:

Cellular Therapy Product Storage......97

C11:	Cellular Therapy Product Transportation and Shipping	97
C12:	Records	99
PART D	: PROCESSING FACILITY STANDARDS	103
D1:	General	104
D2:	Processing Facility	104
D3:	Personnel	106
D4:	Quality Management	108
D5:	Policies and Standard Operating Procedures	116
D6:	Equipment, Supplies, and Reagents	119
D7:	Coding and Labeling of Cellular Therapy Products	121
D8:	Process Controls	125
D9:	Cellular Therapy Product Storage	129
D10:	Cellular Therapy Product Transportation and Shipping	132
D11:	Receipt and Distribution	134
D12:	Disposal	137
D13:	Records	138
	DIX I: MINIMUM NUMBER OF NEW PATIENTS FOR ACCREDITATION	
APPENI	DIX II: CELLULAR THERAPY PRODUCT LABELING	145
	DIX III A: CELLULAR THERAPY PRODUCT LABELS FOR SHIPPING AND	
TRAN	SPORT ON PUBLIC ROADS	147
	DIX III B: CELLULAR THERAPY PRODUCT LABELS FOR INTERNAL TRANSPORT	
	DIX IV: ACCOMPANYING DOCUMENTATION	
APPENDIX V: MINIMUM NUMBER OF CELLULAR THERAPY PRODUCT COLLECTIONS1		
CROSSWALK		
INDFX		175

INTRODUCTION

The FACT-JACIE International Standards for Hematopoietic Cellular Therapy Product Collection, Processing, and Administration, ninth edition, is a collaboration to publish comprehensive quality-based Standards in cellular therapy between the Foundation for the Accreditation of Cellular Therapy (FACT) and JACIE, the Joint Assurance Committee of the International Society for Cell and Gene Therapy (ISCT) and the European Society for Blood and Marrow Transplantation (EBMT). FACT was founded in 1996 by the American Society for Transplantation and Cellular Therapy (ASTCT) and ISCT, published the first edition of Hematopoietic Cell Standards that year, and initiated the North American inspection and accreditation program based on these Standards in 1997. JACIE, established in 1999 by the EBMT and the ISCT, adopted the first edition of FACT Standards and jointly reviewed the second edition in 2002. Subsequent editions of Standards have been jointly developed, approved, and published by FACT and JACIE.

The objective of the FACT-JACIE International Standards for Hematopoietic Cellular Therapy Product Collection, Processing, and Administration is to promote quality medical and laboratory practice in hematopoietic progenitor cell transplantation and therapies using hematopoietic-derived cellular products. FACT-JACIE Standards are unique in depth and breadth, being applicable to all phases of cell collection, processing, storage, transportation, and administration, and to all phases of clinical application including standard of care therapies and products, products administered under regulatory-approved clinical trials, and licensed (or other regulatory approval) products.

The scope of the FACT-JACIE Hematopoietic Cellular Therapy Standards includes:

- Hematopoietic progenitor cells (HPCs), defined as self-renewing and/or multi-potent stem cells capable of maturation into any of the hematopoietic lineages, lineagerestricted pluri-potent progenitor cells, and committed progenitor cells, regardless of tissue source (bone marrow, umbilical cord blood, peripheral blood, or other tissue source).
- Nucleated cells or mononuclear cells from any hematopoietic tissue source (marrow, peripheral blood, umbilical cord, and placental blood) collected for therapeutic use other than as HPCs. These cells may be further enumerated, identified by CD designation or other methodology, or may be used in further manufacturing of cellular therapy products for administration.
- Immune effector cells (IECs), defined as cells, in vitro modified or not, that have differentiated into a form capable of modulating or effecting a specific immune response. This broad designation includes cellular therapy products with widely diverse manufacturing methods, constructs, clinical indications, and safety and toxicity profiles.
- Genetically modified cells, defined as cells that have been modified by replacing a disease-causing gene with a health copy of the gene, inactivating a disease-causing gene that is not functioning properly, or introducing a new or modified gene into the body to help treat a disease.

- Cells collected from other tissues as applicable (e.g., Tumor Infiltrating Lymphocytes [TILs]).
- For cellular therapy products derived from umbilical cord or placental blood, these Standards apply only to the clinical administration of the product, applying the relevant clinical and processing standards for product preparation and administration. Standards for cord blood collection and banking are available in a separate document, NetCord-FACT International Standards for Cord Blood Collection, Banking, and Release for Administration, available at https://www.factglobal.org/standards/cbb-standards.

STANDARDS DEVELOPMENT

FACT-JACIE Standards are developed by consensus of international experts in cellular therapy and are based on established evidence from the literature whenever possible. The Standards Committee includes international experts experienced in clinical administration, cell collection, cell processing, quality management, immune effector cells, and genetically modified cells.

The Standards development process includes initial consideration of advances in the field, feedback from the prior edition, and review of each current standard for retention, revision, or deletion. The resulting draft document is published for public comment. Each comment is reviewed by the Standards Committee and revisions are made as indicated. In addition, consistency is maintained across the different sections of each standard document and among the different sets of FACT-JACIE Standards. Each new edition is reviewed by legal counsel and the FACT Board of Directors and the JACIE Executive Committee (EBMT).

FACT-JACIE Standards also require compliance with other initiatives in the field. This includes assessment of clinical outcomes against published benchmarks, submission of complete and accurate data to a national or international registry, use of the Circular of Information (COI), donor testing, biohazard and warning label tables, and compliance with the ISBT 128 Standards. Links to these resources are available on the FACT and JACIE websites.

A detailed summary of changes to the ninth edition of FACT-JACIE International Standards for Hematopoietic Cellular Therapy Product Collection, Processing, and Administration is available on both the FACT and JACIE websites.

Of note: In this edition, all Standards relating to the collection of cellular therapy products, whether by apheresis, bone marrow harvest, or other methods, are now consolidated into a single, comprehensive Collection section. This structural reorganization aimed at enhancing clarity, consistency, and applicability across diverse collection methodologies ensures that all Collection Facilities can be assessed against a unified set of generic requirements. In addition, specific requirements for each type of collection method are defined.

In the FACT-JACIE Standards, there is a deliberate and specific use of the terms "shall" and "should."

- 1) For purposes of both the Standards and the accompanied accreditation manual, "shall" is used to indicate that the standard is a requirement to be complied with at all times. For ease of comprehension and reading, terms such as "must" or "will" are used only in this Accreditation Manual to be synonymous with "shall". An applicant must revise its practice when that practice deviates from a "shall" standard.
- 2) The term "should" indicates an activity that is recommended, but for which there may be effective alternatives. When an applicant deviates from a "should" standard, an explanation, but no change in practice, is required.

ACCREDITATION

FACT and JACIE maintain separate and parallel accreditation processes based on documented compliance with the current edition of Standards through submitted documents and an on-site inspection. All inspections are conducted by persons qualified by training and experience in the area of cellular therapy they inspect, who have completed inspector training, have knowledge of the Standards and of their application to various aspects of the cellular therapy program, and who are affiliated with an accredited facility.

In 2025, JACIE adopted the term "certification" to describe the quality assurance activities within its processes, although "accreditation" remains the term used throughout the FACT-JACIE International Standards. This change was made in order to align with the terminology and requirements set forth in Regulation (EC) No 765/2008, which establishes a common framework for the accreditation and oversight of conformity assessment bodies across EU Member States. This adjustment in terminology reflects a commitment to maintaining alignment with European regulatory structures while preserving clarity and consistency in the designation of JACIE's role in promoting quality and safety in cellular therapy programs across its domain.

- 1) A clinical hematopoietic cellular therapy and transplantation program may apply for accreditation alone or in conjunction with the Collection Facility and the Processing Facility with which it is associated. A program must use a Collection Facility and a Processing Facility that meet FACT-JACIE Standards and have a clearly defined contractual or reporting relationship.
 - a) Clinical Program accreditation may be for allogeneic transplantation, autologous transplantation, or both; for transplantation of adult patients, pediatric patients, or both; and for immune effector cellular therapy if provided in addition to transplantation.
 - b) All cellular therapy products within the scope of these Standards that are administered by the Clinical Program are included in the accreditation of that program.
 - c) A clinical program that provides other cellular therapy services in addition to transplantation requires only a single accreditation under these Standards.

- A cellular therapy product Collection Facility or service (peripheral blood, bone marrow or other) may apply for accreditation as an integral part of a clinical transplant program, as an independent collection service providing cell collection services for one or more clinical transplant programs, or in conjunction with a cell processing facility if the services of collection and processing/storage are functionally linked. An accredited cell Collection Facility may provide services for clinical transplant programs that are or are not FACT or JACIE accredited but shall use a Processing Facility that meets FACT-JACIE Standards and have a clearly defined contractual or reporting relationship. All cellular therapy products collected by the facility are included under these Standards and this accreditation, regardless of the location or extent of further manufacturing.
- A cell processing facility may apply for accreditation as an integral part of a clinical transplant program, as part of a collection service or facility, or as an independent cell processing facility that processes and stores products for clinical programs or collection facilities or for further manufacturing. An accredited Processing Facility may provide services for clinical transplant programs or collection services that are or are not FACT or JACIE accredited.
- 4) A clinical program that provides cellular therapy services other than hematopoietic progenitor cell transplantation may apply for FACT or JACIE accreditation with a transplantation program provided that the definition of and requirements for a single Clinical Program are met. A program with common directorship, protocols, and staffing would meet this requirement.
- 5) A cell Collection or Processing Facility that collects or processes hematopoietic progenitor cell therapy products in addition to other investigational products may apply for FACT or JACIE accreditation for all activities and document compliance with the FACT-JACIE Standards.
- 6) A program that administers only IECs and does not perform hematopoietic cell transplantation may apply for accreditation under the FACT JACIE Standards for Immune Effector Cells.
- 7) If a facility does not collect or process hematopoietic cellular therapy products but wishes to apply for FACT accreditation, the facility personnel should consult the current edition of the FACT Common Standards for Cellular Therapies. This option is not available under JACIE.

An accreditation/certification cycle is three years for FACT and four years for JACIE. <u>FACT</u> or <u>JACIE</u>-accredited/certified programs are listed on the websites of the respective organizations.

PART A: TERMINOLOGY, TENETS, ABBREVIATIONS, AND DEFINITONS

- A1: Terminology
- A2: Tenets
- A3: Abbreviations
- A4: Definitions

PART A: TERMINOLOGY, TENETS, ABBREVIATIONS, AND DEFINITIONS

A1 TERMINOLOGY

- A1.1 For purposes of these Standards, the term "shall" means that the Standard is to be complied with at all times. The term "should" indicates an activity that is recommended or advised, but for which there may be effective alternatives. The term "may" is permissive and is used primarily for clarity.
- A1.2 The phrase, "policies and Standard Operating Procedures," is used for ease of reading. When referring to a single document, either a policy or Standard Operating Procedure is sufficient.

A2 TENETS

Basic tenets for compliance with these Standards include, but are not limited to:

- A2.1 Where Applicable Law includes more stringent requirements than these Standards, Applicable Law supersedes the Standards. Conversely, when these Standards are more stringent than Applicable Law, the Standards shall be followed.
- A2.2 Where the word "accreditation" appears in these Standards in the context of the FACT-JACIE accreditation process, "certification" shall be used instead of "accreditation" within the JACIE process.
- A2.3 Any activity can be delegated to an appropriate designee as that term is defined. The person appointing a designee retains ultimate responsibility.
- A2.4 Standards related to services not provided by the applicant do not apply to the applicant organization. The responsibility to demonstrate that a requirement is not applicable rests with the applicant's organization.

A3 ABBREVIATIONS

The following abbreviations cover terms used in these Standards:

ABO	Major human blood group including erythrocyte antigens, A, B, O
ACHC	Accreditation Commission for Health Care
Anti-	Antibody to the designated antigen
APP	Advanced practice provider/professional

ASHI American Society for Histocompatibility and Immunogenetics ASTCT American Society for Transplantation and Cellular Therapy

CAP College of American Pathologists
CAPA Corrective and preventive action
CFR Code of Federal Regulations

CIBMTR Center for International Blood and Marrow Transplant Research

CMV Cytomegalovirus
 COA Certificate of analysis
 CRS Cytokine release syndrome
 DLI Donor lymphocyte infusion
 DNA Deoxyribonucleic acid

EBMT European Society for Blood and Marrow Transplantation

ECP Extracorporeal photopheresis

EFI European Federation for Immunogenetics

EU European Union

FACT Foundation for the Accreditation of Cellular Therapy

FDA Food and Drug Administration GMP Good manufacturing practice

GTP Good tissue practice
GXP Good (variable) practice
GVHD Graft versus Host Disease

HCT/P Human cells, tissues, and cellular and tissue-based products

HIV Human immunodeficiency virus
 HLA Human leukocyte antigen
 HPC Hematopoietic progenitor cell
 HTLV Human T cell lymphotropic virus
 IBC Institutional Biosafety Committee

ICANS Immune effector cell-associated neurotoxicity syndrome

ICCBBA International Council for Commonality in Blood Banking Automation

ICU Intensive care unit IEC Immune effector cell

IEC-HS Immune effector cell-associated hemophagocytic lymphohistiocytosis-like

Rhesus system of human red blood cell antigens; used in this document to refer

syndrome

IND Investigational new drugIRB Institutional Review Board

ISCT International Society for Cell & Gene Therapy JACIE Joint Assurance Committee – ISCT and EBMT

MNC Mononuclear cell

Rh

MSC Mesenchymal stromal cell or mesenchymal stem cell

QM Quality management

RBC Red blood cell

to the Rh(D) antigen only, unless otherwise specified

SOP Standard operating procedure

TNC Total nucleated cell WBC White blood cell

A4 DEFINITIONS

- Accompany: To go, be together with, or be available to the appropriate individual(s) electronically, but not affixed or attached. Written or printed information that must accompany a cellular therapy product must be in a sealed package with, or alternatively, be attached or affixed to, the cellular therapy product container.
- Accreditation cycle: The period of time from the awarding of accreditation or certification, by FACT or JACIE respectively, until its expiration. At publication of these Standards, this period is three (3) years for FACT-accredited programs and four (4) years for JACIE-certified programs.
- Acuity: The severity of a patient's illness or condition, indicating the level of care and resources required.
- Advanced Degree: A master's degree in a biological science that is enhanced by ten years of experience in cellular therapy processing, manufacturing, laboratory management, and knowledge of applicable regulations and quality systems.
- Advanced practice provider/professional (APP): Physician Assistant, Nurse Practitioner, or other licensed Advanced Practitioner authorized by the applicable legal authority to provide primary patient care with physician oversight. Physician Assistants are formally trained and licensed or certified by the applicable authority to provide diagnostic, therapeutic, and preventive health care services with physician supervision. Advanced Nurse Practitioner includes certified nurse anesthetists, nurse practitioners, certified nurse midwives, and clinical nurse specialists.
- Adverse event: Any unintended or unfavorable sign, symptom, abnormality, or condition temporally associated with an intervention that may or may not have a causal relationship with the intervention, medical treatment, or procedure. Adverse reaction is a type of adverse event.
- Adverse reaction: A noxious and unintended response suspected or demonstrated to be caused by the collection or administration of a cellular therapy product or by the product itself.
- Affix: To adhere in physical contact with the cellular therapy product container.
- Allogeneic: The biological relationship between genetically distinct individuals of the same species.
- Ambulatory care: A planned care system in which cellular therapy recipients at risk of prolonged neutropenia are based at home or in another specified accommodation. There should be specific safeguards to minimize the risk from potentially life-threatening complications of the preparative regimen.
- Ambulatory setting: An environment of patient care outside of an inpatient hospital.
- *And/or*: Either or both may be affected or involved.
- Apheresis: A medical technology in which the blood of a donor is separated into its component parts, the desired component is removed, and the remaining components are returned to the donor.

- Applicable Law: Any local, national, or international statute, regulation, or other governmental law that is applicable to cellular therapy product collection, processing, and administration that is relevant to the location or activities of the Clinical Program, Collection Facility, or Processing Facility.
- Aseptic technique: Practices designed to reduce the risk of microbial contamination of cellular therapy products, reagents, specimens, recipients, or donors.
- Assent: The expression of approval or agreement.
- Attach: To fasten securely to the cellular therapy product container by means of a tie tag or comparable alternative. Any information required to be attached to a cellular therapy product container may alternatively be affixed.
- Attending physician: The physician who is responsible for the delivery and oversight of care provided to cellular therapy recipients and who meets all qualifications defined in these Standards.
- Audit: Documented, systematic evaluation to determine whether approved policies or Standard Operating Procedures have been properly implemented and are being followed.
- Autologous: Derived from and intended for the same individual.
- Available for distribution: The time at which the cellular therapy product may leave the control of the facility.
- Calibrate: To set measurement equipment against a known standard.
- CD34: The 115 kD glycoprotein antigen, expressed by 1-2% of normal bone marrow mononuclear cells, that is defined by a specific monoclonal antibody (anti-CD34) using the standardized cluster of differentiation terminology.
- *Cellular therapy*: The administration of cellular therapy products.
- Cellular therapy product: Somatic cell-based product (e.g., HPC, mononuclear cells, cord blood cells, IEC, genetically modified cells, others) that is procured from a donor and intended for processing or administration.
- Chain of Custody: Concurrent, permanent, auditable documentation illustrating the guardianship of a cell or gene therapy product from its origin through its final disposition.
- Chain of Identity: The permanent and transparent association of a cell or gene therapy's unique identifiers from procurement of tissue or cells throughout the full product(s) lifecycle including post treatment monitoring.
- Chimerism: The coexistence of cells of more than one genotype in a single individual. In hematopoietic cell transplantation, chimerism generally refers to the presence of allogeneic donor hematopoietic and/or lymphoid cells in the transplant recipient.

- Chimerism testing: Assessment of the presence of allogeneic donor cells in a transplant recipient using any assay of informative genetic markers that distinguishes donor from recipient cells.
- Circular of Information: An extension of container labels that includes the use of the cellular therapy product, indications, contraindications, side effects and hazards, dosage, and administration recommendations.
- Clinical Program: An integrated medical team housed in a defined location that includes a Clinical Program Director and demonstrates common staff training, protocols, Standard Operating Procedures, quality management systems, clinical outcome analysis, and regular interaction among clinical sites.
- Clinical Site: Any physical location where a patient or donor receives care, including inpatient, outpatient, ambulatory care facilities, and other locations. A clinical program may consist of more than one clinical site. Clinical sites can be in one or more hospitals or institutions.
- Collection: Any procedure for procuring and labeling a cellular therapy product regardless of technique or source.
- Collection Facility: An entity providing the service of collecting the initial cellular therapy product.
- Collection Site: The physical location at which cells are collected.
- Competency: Ability to adequately perform a specific procedure or task according to direction.
- Complaint: Any written, oral, or electronic communication about a problem associated with a cellular therapy product; a service related to the collection, processing, storage, distribution, or administration of a cellular therapy product; or clinical care.
- Consent: A process in which a healthcare professional educates a patient about the risks, benefits, and alternatives of a given procedure or intervention.
- Continuum of care: The delivery of health care over a period of time. In patients with a disease, this covers all phases of illness from diagnosis to the end of life.
- Cord blood: The whole blood, including HPC, collected from placental and umbilical cord blood vessels after the umbilical cord has been clamped.
- Corrective action: Action taken to eliminate the root causes of an existing discrepancy or other undesirable situation to prevent recurrence.
- Corrective Action Plan: A document describing the step-by-step plan of action to achieve a defined outcome or resolution of an identified occurrence or noncompliance.
- Courier: An individual trained and competent in transport or shipping of cellular therapy products.

- *Critical*: The quality of any element employed in cellular therapy product manufacturing to potentially change the identity, purity, potency, or safety of the cellular therapy product if altered or omitted. "Element" includes, but is not limited to, materials, equipment, personnel, documents, or facilities.
- Cytokine release syndrome (CRS): A non-antigen-specific toxicity that occurs as a result of high-level immune activation.
- Designee: An individual with appropriate education, experience, or expertise who is given the authority to assume a specific responsibility. The person appointing the designee retains ultimate responsibility.
- Deviation: The action of departing from an approved process or an established course of action.
 - Planned deviation: Allowed to occur with documented prior approval as the best course of action when adherence to the established course or accepted practice was not feasible or possible.
 - Unplanned deviation: The action of departing from an established course or accepted standard without intent.
- Distribution: Any transportation or shipment of a cellular therapy product that has been determined to meet release criteria or urgent medical need requirements.
- DNV: An accreditation program which directly addresses regulatory requirements for hospitals, such as the U.S. government's Centers for Medicare and Medicaid, or provides guidance and best practices for clinical specialty organizations across healthcare. DNV is now the proper name of the organization formerly known as Det Norske Veritas.
- *Donor*: A person who is the source of cells or tissue for a cellular therapy product.
- Donor advocate: An individual distinct from the cellular therapy recipient's primary treating physician whose main obligation is to protect the interests, well-being, and safety of the donor. The donor advocate may help the donor understand the process, the procedures, and the potential risks and benefits of donation.
- Donor lymphocyte infusion (DLI): A therapy in which lymphocytes from the original cellular therapy product donor are given to a recipient who has received an HPC transplant from the same donor.
- Effective date: The day the new version of a document has been implemented and the previous version has been recalled or archived.
- *Electronic record*: A record or document consisting of any combination of text, graphics, or other data that is created, stored, modified, or transmitted in digital form by a computer.
 - Critical electronic record: Electronic record system under facility control that is used as a substitute for paper, to make decisions, to perform calculations, or to create or store information used in critical procedures.

- Eligible: An allogeneic cellular therapy product donor for whom all the donor screening and testing have been completed in accordance with Applicable Law and who has been determined to be free of risk factor(s) for relevant communicable diseases.
- Engraftment: The reconstitution of recipient hematopoiesis with blood cells and platelets from a donor. It is recommended that cellular therapy programs use engraftment definitions from CIBMTR, EBMT, or another similar organization.
- Errors and accidents: Any unforeseen or unexpected deviations from applicable regulations, standards, or established specifications that may affect the safety, purity, or potency of a cellular therapy product.
- Establish and maintain: A process to define, document in writing (including electronically), implement, follow, review, and, as needed, revise on an ongoing basis.
- Eurocode: The facility identification code (Center Code) and product coding assigned, published, and maintained by the Eurocode International Blood Labeling Systems.
- Exceptional release: Removal of a product that fails to meet specified criteria from quarantine or inprocess status for distribution through a defined approval process.
- Extracorporeal photopheresis (ECP): A therapeutic procedure in which the buffy coat is separated from the patient's blood, treated extracorporeally with a photoactive compound (e.g., psoralens) and exposed to ultraviolet A light, then subsequently infused to the patient during the same procedure.
- Facility: A location where activities covered by these Standards are performed including but not limited to determination of donor eligibility or suitability, product collection, processing, storage, distribution, issue, or administration.
- Fellow: A physician who is in a training program in a medical subspecialty after completing residency, usually in a hospital or academic setting.
- Fresh: A cellular therapy product that has not been cryopreserved.
- Genetically modified cell: A cell that has been modified by genetic transfer or edited for therapeutic intent.
- Good Manufacturing Practice (GMP): The set of current practices followed by entities producing drug and biologic products, including cellular therapy products, to ensure that the products produced meet specific requirements for identity, strength, quality, and purity. In the U.S., GMPs are enforced under Section 501(B) of the Federal Food, Drug, and Cosmetic Act (21USC351). Examples of products controlled under GMP regulations may include cellular therapy products that are more than minimally manipulated, that are allogeneic and obtained from donors other than first- or second-degree relatives, or that are used for non-homologous purposes. Equally well-developed systems of regulations are delineated by the European Union (EU-GMP), United Kingdom, Australia, Canada, and Singapore.

- Good Tissue Practice (GTP): The methods used in, and the facilities and controls used for, the manufacture of cellular therapy products to prevent the introduction or transmission of communicable diseases, including all steps in donor screening and testing, collection, processing, storage, labeling, packaging, and distribution.
- Good (variable) practice (GxP): Good practice following various quality standards and regulations. The "x" is variable, with further definition of good practices defined by different Applicable Law and industry standards. The type of work that is being performed will define which GxPs should be followed.
- Hematopoietic progenitor cells (HPC): A cellular therapy product that contains self-renewing and/or multi-potent stem cells capable of maturation into any of the hematopoietic lineages, lineage-restricted pluri-potent progenitor cells, and committed progenitor cells, regardless of tissue source (bone marrow, umbilical cord blood, peripheral blood, or other tissue source).
- Hematopoietic progenitor cellular therapy: The administration of an HPC product with the intent of providing effector functions in the treatment of disease or in support of other therapy.
- Hemodilution: A decreased concentration of cells and solutes in the blood caused by infusion of blood products or fluids.
- Human cells, tissues, and cellular and tissue-based products (HCT/Ps): Materials containing or consisting of human cells or tissues that are intended for implantation, transplantation, infusion, or transfer into a human recipient.
- Immune effector cell (IEC): A cell that has differentiated or manufactured into a form capable of modulating or effecting a specific immune response.
- *Ineligible*: An allogeneic cellular therapy product donor for whom all the donor screening and testing has been completed in accordance with Applicable Law and who has identified risk factor(s) for relevant communicable disease.
- Institutional Review Board (IRB) or Ethics Committee: A Board or Committee established by an institution in accordance with the regulations of the relevant governmental agency to review biomedical and behavioral research that involves human subjects and is conducted at or supported by that institution.
- Investigator's Brochure: A compilation of the clinical and nonclinical data on the investigational product(s) that is relevant to the study of the investigational product(s) in human subjects. Its purpose is to provide the investigators and others involved in the trial with the information to facilitate their understanding of the rationale for, and their compliance with, many key features of the protocol, such as the dose, dose frequency interval, methods of administration, and safety monitory procedures. The Investigator's Brochure also provides insight to support the clinical management of the study subjects during the course of the clinical trial.
- *ISBT 128*: A global standard for the identification, labeling, and information transfer of medical products of human origin published and maintained by ICCBBA.

- *Key position*: A job category with responsibilities that significantly affect the provision of service or product safety and quality.
- Label: Written, printed, or graphic material affixed to, attached to, or accompanying a cellular therapy product container or package. Labels must contain the information as defined by applicable standards, laws, and regulations.
- Labeling: The process of creating and applying the cellular therapy product label, including confirmation of the presence and accuracy of the required information as defined in these Standards.
- Late Effect: A health problem that occurs months or years after a disease is diagnosed or after treatment has been administered. Late effects may be caused by the primary disease or its treatment, and may include physical, mental, or social problems and/or secondary cancers.
- Licensed health care professional: An individual who has completed a prescribed program of health care related study and has been certified, registered, or licensed by the applicable authority in the jurisdiction in which he or she is performing services to perform duties within the scope of practice of that certificate, registration, or license.
- Manipulation: An ex vivo procedure(s) that selectively removes, enriches, expands, or functionally alters the cellular therapy product.
 - Minimally manipulated: Processing that does not alter the relevant biological characteristics of cells or tissues. For structural tissue, processing that does not alter the original relevant characteristics of the tissue relating to the tissue's utility for reconstruction, repair, or replacement.
 - More than minimally manipulated: Processing that does alter the relevant biological characteristics of cells or tissues. For structural tissue, processing that does alter the original relevant characteristics of the tissue relating to the tissue's utility for reconstruction, repair, or replacement. Products that are more than minimally manipulated are referred to as Advanced Therapy Medicinal Products in the European Union.
 - *Unmanipulated*: A cellular therapy product as obtained at collection and not subjected to any form of processing.
- Manufacturing: Activity that includes, but is not limited to, any or all steps in the collection, processing, packaging, labeling, storage, or distribution of any human cellular or tissue-based product, and/or the screening and testing of a cell or tissue donor.
- Marrow collection: Harvest of bone marrow for transplantation to achieve hematopoietic reconstitution in the recipient or for further cellular therapy product manufacture. This does not include marrow aspirations intended for diagnostic purposes.

- Materials management: An integrated process for planning and controlling all steps in the acquisition and use of goods or supply items (materials) used for the collection or processing of cellular therapy products to determine whether these materials are of adequate quality and quantity and available when needed. The materials management system combines and integrates the material selection, vendor evaluation, purchasing, expediting, storage, distribution, and disposition of materials.
- Microbial: Related to infectious agents including bacterial and fungal organisms.
- New patient: An individual undergoing cellular therapy treatment (allogeneic, autologous, or syngeneic) for the first time in the Clinical Program, whether or not that patient was previously treated by that Clinical Program.
- Nosocomial infection: Also known as a healthcare-associated infection or hospital-acquired infection, an infection that a patient contracts while receiving treatment for another condition in a healthcare setting.
- Occurrence: An instance in which an action or circumstance results in errors, accidents, deviations, adverse events, adverse reactions, or complaints.
- Organizational chart: A graphic representation of the structure, function, and reporting relationships of key personnel within an organization.
- Orientation: An introduction to guide one in adjusting to new surroundings, employment, or activity.
- Outcome analysis: The process by which the results of a therapeutic procedure are formally assessed.
- Package insert: A document prepared by the drug manufacturer, approved by the applicable regulatory body, and included with drug packaging that provides drug prescribing information, details, and directions that health care providers need to prescribe a drug properly including approved uses for the drug, contraindications, potential adverse reactions, available formulations and dosage, and how to administer the drug. The package insert may be used to develop promotional or labeling materials.
- Packaging: Placing a cellular therapy product into an appropriate secondary or outer container for shipping or transportation.
- Partial label at distribution for administration: A label that, because of the size of the product container or other constraints, does not contain all of the required information.
- *Periodic*: Occurring at time intervals specifically defined by the organization as appropriate.
- Physician-in-training: A physician in one of the postgraduate years of clinical training. Can be referred to as resident, fellow, registrar, or other designation, depending on the setting. The length of training varies according to the specialty.
- Policy: A document that defines the scope of an organization, explains how the goals of the organization will be achieved, and/or serves as a means by which authority can be delegated.

- Potency: The therapeutic activity of a product as indicated by appropriate laboratory tests or adequately developed and controlled clinical data.
- Preparative (conditioning) regimen: The treatment(s) used to prepare a patient for stem cell transplantation (e.g., chemotherapy, lymphodepletion, monoclonal antibody therapy, radiation therapy).
- *Preventive action*: Action taken to eliminate the root cause and prevent occurrence of a potential discrepancy or other undesirable situation.
- *Procedure*: A document that describes in detail the process or chronological steps taken to accomplish a specific task.
- *Process*: A goal-directed, interrelated series of actions, events, or steps.
- *Process control*: The standardization of processes in order to produce predictable output.
- Processing: All aspects of manipulation, labeling, cryopreservation, and packaging of cellular therapy products regardless of source, including microbial testing, preparation for administration or storage, and removal from storage. Processing does not include collection, donor screening, donor testing, storage, or distribution.
- Processing Facility: A location where cellular therapy product processing activities are performed in support of the Clinical Program. A Processing Facility may be part of the same institution as the Clinical Program or may be part of another institution and perform these functions through contractual agreement.
- Product code: An eight-character ISBT 128 code that comprises the Product Description Code, a Collection Type Code, and a Division Code. The product code, combined with the donation identification number and facility processing code, if applicable, makes each product globally unique.
- Product name: The ISBT 128 Cellular Therapy Class product database name and definition (format: type of cells, comma, source of cells) for products of human origin. The most up-to-date list of definitions is available on ICCBBA's website at ISBT 128 Standard Terminology for Medical Products of Human Origin.
- *Product sample*: A representative quantity of product removed from the cellular therapy product; an aliquot.
- *Proficiency test*: A test to evaluate the adequacy of testing methods and equipment and the competency of personnel performing testing.
- *Protocol*: A written document describing steps of a treatment or procedure in sufficient detail such that the treatment or procedure can be reproduced repeatedly without variation.
- Purity: Relative freedom from extraneous matter in the finished product, whether or not harmful to the recipient or deleterious to the product.

- Qualification: The establishment of confidence that equipment, supplies, and reagents function consistently within established limits.
- Qualified person: A person who has received training, is experienced, and has documented competence in the task assigned.
- Quality: Conformance of a product or process with pre-established specifications or standards.
- Quality assessment: The actions, planned and performed, to evaluate all systems and elements that influence the quality of the product or service.
- Quality assurance: The actions, planned and performed, to provide confidence that all systems and elements that influence the quality of the product or service are working as expected or exceed expectations individually and collectively.
- Quality audit: A documented, independent inspection and review of a facility's quality management activities to verify, by examination and evaluation of objective evidence, the degree of compliance with those aspects of the quality program under review.
- Quality control: A component of a quality management program that includes the activities and controls used to determine the accuracy and reliability of the establishment's personnel, equipment, reagents, and operations in the manufacturing of cellular therapy products, including testing and product release.
- Quality improvement: The actions, planned and performed, to implement changes designed to improve the quality of a product or process.
- Quality management (QM): The integration of quality assessment, assurance, control, and improvement in cellular therapy activities.
- Quality Management Plan (QM Plan): A written document that describes the systems in place to implement the Quality Management Program.
- Quality Management Program (QM Program): An organization's comprehensive system of quality assessment, assurance, control, and improvement. A quality management program is designed to prevent, detect, and correct deficiencies that may adversely affect the quality of the cellular therapy product or increase the risk of communicable disease introduction or transmission. May also be referred to by other terms.
- Quarantine: The identification or storage of a cellular therapy product in a physically separate area clearly identified for such use, or through use of other procedures such as automated designation to prevent improper release of that product. Also refers to segregated storage of products known to contain infectious disease agents to reduce the likelihood of cross-contamination.
- *Record*: Documented evidence that activities have been performed or results have been achieved. A record does not exist until the activity has been performed.

- Registry: An organization responsible for the coordination of the search for cellular therapy product donors (including cord blood) unrelated to the potential recipient.
- Release: Removal of a product from quarantine or in-process status when it meets specified criteria.
- Release criteria: The requirements that must be met before a cellular therapy product may leave the control of the Collection or Processing Facility.
- Risk assessment: The process of identifying potential hazards, evaluating the likelihood and severity of harm, and deciding on appropriate measures to control or eliminate the risk.
- Safety: Relative freedom from harmful effects to persons or products.
- Shipping: The physical act of transferring a cellular therapy product within or between facilities. During shipping the product leaves the control of trained personnel at the distributing or receiving facility.
- Sinusoidal obstruction syndrome: A distinctive and potentially fatal form of hepatic injury that occurs predominantly, if not only, after drug or toxin exposure; previously known as veno-occlusive disease.
- Standard Operating Procedure (SOP): A document that describes in detail the process or chronological steps taken to accomplish a specific task. Also referred to as work instructions. An SOP is more specific than a policy.
- Standard Operating Procedures (SOP) Manual: A compilation of policies and Standard Operating Procedures with written detailed instructions required to perform procedures. The SOP Manual may be in electronic or paper format.
- Standards: The current edition of the FACT-JACIE International Standards for Hematopoietic Cellular Therapy Product Collection, Processing, and Administration, which may be referred to herein as "these Standards" or "the Standards."
- Storage: Holding a cellular therapy product for future processing, distribution, or administration.
- Suitable: Donor or recipient suitability refers to issues that relate to the general health or medical fitness of the donor or recipient to undergo the collection procedure or therapy.
- *Syngeneic*: The biologic relationship among genetically identical siblings.
- Target cell population: A cell population that is expected to be affected by an action or that is believed to be mainly responsible for a given activity.
- Third-party manufacturing: Outsourcing of part or all of the manufacturing of a cellular therapy product to a facility separate from the facilities primarily involved.
- *Time of collection*: The time of day at the end of the cellular therapy product collection procedure.

- *Trace*: To follow the history of a process, product, or service by review of documents.
- Traceability: The ability to track any product through all stages of collection, processing, and administration so that tasks can be traced one step backwards and one step forward at any point in the supply chain.
- *Track*: To follow a process or product from beginning to end.
- *Transplantation*: The administration of allogeneic, autologous, or syngeneic HPC with the intent of providing transient or permanent engraftment in support of therapy of disease.
- Transport: The physical act of transferring a cellular therapy product within or between facilities.

 During transportation, the product does not leave the control of trained personnel at the transporting or receiving facility.
- *Unique*: Being the only one of its kind or having only one use or purpose.
- *Unique identifier*: A numeric or alphanumeric sequence used to designate a given cellular therapy product with reasonable confidence that it will not be used for another purpose.
- Urgent medical need: A situation in which no comparable cellular therapy product is available, and the recipient is likely to suffer death or serious morbidity without the cellular therapy product.
- Validation: Confirmation by examination and provision of objective evidence that particular requirements can consistently be fulfilled. A process is validated by establishing, by objective evidence, that the process consistently produces a cellular therapy product meeting its predetermined specifications.
- *Verification*: The confirmation of the accuracy of something or that specified requirements have been fulfilled.
- Verification typing: HLA typing performed on an independently collected sample with the purpose of verifying concordance of that typing assignment with the initial HLA typing assignment. Concordance does not require identical levels of resolution for the two sets of typing but requires the two assignments to be consistent with one another.

Viability: Living cells as defined by dye exclusion, flow cytometry, or progenitor cell culture.

Written: Documentation in human readable form.

This page intentionally left blank.

PART B: CLINICAL PROGRAM STANDARDS

<u>B1</u> :	General
<u>B2</u> :	Clinical Unit
<u>B3</u> :	Personnel
<u>B4</u> :	Quality Management
<u>B5</u> :	Policies and Standard Operating Procedures
<u>B6</u> :	Allogeneic and Autologous Donor Selection, Evaluation, and Management
<u>B7</u> :	Recipient Care
<u>B8</u> :	Clinical Research
<u>B9</u> :	Data Management
<u>B10</u> :	Records

PART B: CLINICAL PROGRAM STANDARDS

B1: GENERAL

- B1.1 The Clinical Program shall consist of an integrated medical team that includes a Clinical Program Director(s) housed in a defined location(s).
 - B1.1.1 These Standards apply to all services provided by the Clinical Program.
 - B1.1.2 The Clinical Program shall demonstrate common staff training, protocols, Standard Operating Procedures, quality management systems, clinical outcome analyses, and regular interaction among all clinical sites.
- B1.2 The Clinical Program shall abide by Applicable Law.
 - B1.2.1 The Clinical Program shall be licensed, registered, or accredited as required by the appropriate governmental authorities for the activities performed.
- B1.3 The Clinical Program shall have a designated cellular therapy team that includes a Clinical Program Director, a Quality Manager, and a minimum of one (1) additional transplant or cellular therapy attending physician, as applicable. The designated team shall have been in place and performing cellular therapy for at least twelve (12) months preceding initial accreditation.
- B1.4 Clinical Programs directly responsible for cell collection or processing activities shall comply with the Standards in Parts C and D as applicable.
- B1.5 The Clinical Program shall use cell collection and processing facilities that meet FACT-JACIE Standards with respect to their interactions with the Clinical Program.
- B1.6 If the Clinical Program or an intermediary facility receives cellular therapy products directly from a third-party provider, the following responsibilities shall be defined in policies, Standard Operating Procedures, and written agreements:
 - B1.6.1 Traceability and Chain of Custody of cellular therapy products.
 - B1.6.2 Cellular therapy product storage and transportation (Sections <u>D9</u> and <u>D10</u> apply).
 - B1.6.3 Cellular therapy product distribution for administration (Section <u>D11</u> applies).

- B1.6.4 Verification of cellular therapy product and recipient identity.
- B1.6.5 Review and verification of certificate of analysis or cellular therapy product specifications provided by the manufacturer.
- B1.6.6 Readily available access to a summary of documents used to determine allogeneic donor eligibility.
- B1.6.7 Documented evidence of allogeneic donor eligibility screening and testing in accordance with Applicable Law.
- B1.7 The Clinical Program shall comply with the minimum number of new patients for accreditation as defined in <u>Appendix I</u>.
- B1.8 There shall be a process to qualify the sites for cellular collections, including at a minimum ensuring Chain of Identity.
 - B1.8.1 There shall be written criteria for each collection site that define the level of donor risk that can be safely managed.
- B1.9 Surgically collected cellular material shall be collected at an organization licensed by the appropriate regulatory agency or accredited by the Joint Commission, DNV, Accreditation Commission for Health Care, or other appropriate accrediting body.

B2: CLINICAL UNIT

- B2.1 There shall be a designated inpatient unit of appropriate location and adequate space and design that protects the patient from transmission of infectious agents and allows for appropriate patient isolation, confidential examination, and evaluation.
- B2.2 There shall be a designated outpatient care area that protects the patient from transmission of infectious agents and allows, as necessary, for appropriate patient isolation; confidential examination and evaluation; and administration of intravenous fluids, medications, blood products, or cellular therapy products.
- B2.3 When the preparative regimen, cellular therapy product administration, or initial post-transplant and cellular therapy care is provided in an ambulatory setting, there shall be a designated area in an appropriate location and adequate space and design to minimize the risk of microbial contamination.

- B2.4 There shall be provisions for prompt evaluation and treatment by an attending physician available on a 24-hour basis.
- B2.5 The Clinical Program shall document facility cleaning and sanitation and shall maintain order sufficient to achieve adequate conditions for operations.
- B2.6 The Clinical Program shall be operated in a manner designed to minimize risks to the health and safety of employees, recipients, donors, visitors, and volunteers.
- B2.7 The Clinical Program shall have a written safety manual that includes instructions for action in case of exposure to liquid nitrogen; communicable disease; and chemical, biological, radiological, electrical, or fire hazards.
- B2.8 All waste generated by the Clinical Program's activities shall be disposed of in a manner that minimizes any hazard to facility personnel and to the environment in accordance with Applicable Law.
- B2.9 There shall be a written policy for personal hygiene and the use of personal protective equipment and attire.
 - B2.9.1 The policy shall define the protective clothing to be worn upon entering the work area and while working within it.
 - B2.9.2 The policy shall define personal protective equipment appropriate for the activities and classification of the environment to be worn while handling biological specimens.
 - B2.9.3 Such personal protective equipment shall not be worn outside the designated work area.
- B2.10 There shall be adequate equipment and materials for the procedures performed.
- B2.11 There shall be access to an intensive care unit or emergency services.
 - B2.11.1 There shall be written guidelines for communication, patient monitoring, and prompt triage or transfer of patients to an intensive care unit, emergency department, or equivalent when appropriate.

- B2.12 There shall be a pharmacy providing 24-hour availability of medications needed for the care of cellular therapy patients.
 - B2.12.1 The pharmacy shall have prompt access to medications adequate to treat expected complications of cellular therapy, including cytokine release syndrome (CRS), for each recipient of a cellular therapy product.
- B2.13 There shall be access to renal support, such as dialysis, under the direction of nephrologists and trained personnel.
- B2.14 There shall be 24-hour availability of Cytomegalovirus (CMV)-appropriate and irradiated blood products or equivalent needed for the care of cellular therapy recipients.
- B2.15 There shall be attending physician oversight if general medical physicians, physicians-in-training, or advanced practice providers/professionals (APPs) provide care to cellular therapy patients. The scope of responsibility of general medical physicians, physicians-in-training, or APPs shall be defined.
- B2.16 Clinical Programs administering cellular therapies shall use laboratories that are accredited, registered, certified, or licensed in accordance with Applicable Law.
- B2.17 Clinical Programs performing allogeneic transplantation or cellular therapy shall use human leukocyte antigen (HLA) testing laboratories that are appropriately accredited by the American Society for Histocompatibility and Immunogenetics, European Federation for Immunogenetics, College of American Pathologists, or other accrediting organizations providing histocompatibility services appropriate for hematopoietic cellular therapy transplant patients.
 - B2.17.1 HLA testing labs shall be capable of carrying out DNA-based intermediate and high-resolution HLA typing and screening for anti-HLA antibodies.
- B2.18 Testing to monitor chimerism shall be performed in laboratories accredited for the techniques used.
 - B2.18.1 Lineage-specific chimerism should be performed.

B3: PERSONNEL

B3.1 CLINICAL PROGRAM DIRECTOR

- B3.1.1 The Clinical Program Director shall be a physician appropriately licensed to practice medicine in the jurisdiction in which the Clinical Program is located and shall have achieved certification in one (1) or more of the following specialties: Hematology, Medical Oncology, Immunology, Pediatric Hematology/Oncology. For immune effector cell (IEC) programs, specialty certification is required in the applicable disease area. A physician trained prior to requirements for specialty training may serve as the Clinical Program Director if they have documented experience in the field of hematopoietic progenitor cell (HPC) transplantation extending over ten (10) years.
 - B3.1.1.1 The Clinical Program Director shall have a minimum of two (2) years of experience as an attending physician responsible for the direct clinical management of HPC transplant and cellular therapy patients throughout the continuum of care.
- B3.1.2 The Clinical Program Director shall be responsible for administrative and clinical operations, including compliance with these Standards and Applicable Law.
- B3.1.3 The Clinical Program Director shall be responsible for all elements of the design of the Clinical Program including quality management, the selection and care of recipients and donors, and cell collection and processing, whether internal or contracted services.
- B3.1.4 The Clinical Program Director shall have oversight of the medical care provided by all members of the Clinical Program.
 - B3.1.4.1 The Clinical Program Director shall be responsible for verifying competency of members of the Clinical Program annually.
- B3.1.5 The Clinical Program Director shall participate in a minimum of ten (10) hours of educational activities related to HPC transplantation and other cellular therapies annually.

B3.2 ATTENDING PHYSICIANS

- B3.2.1 Attending physicians shall be appropriately licensed to practice medicine in the jurisdiction of the Clinical Program.
 - B3.2.1.1 Attending physicians for transplantation shall be certified or trained in one (1) of the following specialties: Hematology, Medical Oncology, Immunology, or Pediatric Hematology/Oncology.
 - B3.2.1.2 Attending physicians for non-transplant cellular therapies shall be certified or trained in the therapeutic disease area and experienced in cellular therapy.
- B3.2.2 Clinical Programs performing adult transplantation shall have at least one (1) attending physician who has achieved specialty certification in Hematology, Medical Oncology, or Immunology.
- B3.2.3 Clinical Programs performing pediatric transplantation shall have at least one (1) attending physician who has achieved specialty certification in Pediatric Hematology/Oncology or Pediatric Immunology.
- B3.2.4 Clinical Programs performing pediatric transplantation shall have a transplant team trained in the management of pediatric recipients.
- B3.2.5 Attending physicians shall participate in a minimum of ten (10) hours of educational activities related to HPC transplantation and other cellular therapies annually.

B3.3 TRAINING FOR CLINICAL PROGRAM DIRECTORS AND ATTENDING PHYSICIANS

- B3.3.1 Each attending physician shall have had a minimum of one (1) year of supervised training in the management of HPC transplant and IEC therapy patients throughout the continuum of care.
- B3.3.2 Clinical training and competence shall include the management of autologous and allogeneic HPC transplant recipients and patients receiving IEC or other cellular therapies, as applicable to their scope of practice.
- B3.3.3 Clinical Program Directors and attending physicians shall each be assessed for competency on an annual basis.

- B3.3.4 Clinical Program Directors and attending physicians shall have received specific training in each of the following areas as applicable to the Clinical Program's services:
 - B3.3.4.1 Indications for allogeneic and autologous HPC transplantation.
 - B3.3.4.2 Indications for IEC therapies.
 - B3.3.4.3 Selection of suitable recipients and appropriate preparative regimens, including lymphodepletion regimens.
 - B3.3.4.4 Donor selection, evaluation, and management.
 - B3.3.4.5 Donor and recipient informed consent.
 - B3.3.4.6 Selection and administration of preparative regimens.
 - B3.3.4.7 Selection and administration of growth factors or other agents for HPC mobilization and for post-transplant hematopoietic cell reconstitution.
 - B3.3.4.8 Administration of cellular therapy products, including HPC, IEC, genetically modified cells, and other cellular therapies.
 - B3.3.4.9 Management of complications related to the administration of cellular therapy products.
 - B3.3.4.10 Administration and management of immunomodulatory agents.
 - B3.3.4.11 Management of neutropenic fever.
 - B3.3.4.12 Management of pulmonary complications.
 - B3.3.4.13 Management of sinusoidal obstruction syndrome and other causes of hepatic dysfunction.
 - B3.3.4.14 Management of thrombocytopenia and bleeding.
 - B3.3.4.15 Management of hemorrhagic cystitis.
 - B3.3.4.16 Management of blood transfusion, including the use of CMV-appropriate and irradiated (or equivalent) blood products.

B3.3.4.17 Management of mucositis. B3.3.4.18 Management of gastrointestinal complications. B3.3.4.19 Management of pain. B3.3.4.20 Management of CRS. B3.3.4.21 Management of neurologic toxicity syndromes, including immune effector cell-associated neurotoxicity syndrome (ICANS). B3.3.4.22 Management of immune effector cell-associated hemophagocytic lymphohistiocytosis-like syndrome (IEC-HS). B3.3.4.23 Management of macrophage activation syndrome/hemophagocytic lymphohistiocytosis. B3.3.4.24 Management of cardiac dysfunction. B3.3.4.25 Management of renal dysfunction. B3.3.4.26 Diagnosis, monitoring, and management of infectious complications. B3.3.4.27 Management of HPC graft failure and prolonged cytopenia. B3.3.4.28 Management of dermatologic complications. B3.3.4.29 Evaluation of post-transplant and other cellular therapy outcomes. B3.3.4.30 Management of tumor lysis syndrome. B3.3.4.31 Evaluation and management of late effects of cellular therapy. B3.3.4.32 Documentation and reporting for patients on investigational protocols. B3.3.4.33 Reporting responsibilities for adverse events according to Applicable Law. B3.3.4.34 Palliative and end of life care. B3.3.4.35 Age-specific donor and recipient care.

- B3.3.5 Additional specific clinical training and competence required for physicians in Clinical Programs requesting accreditation for allogeneic HPC transplantation shall include:
 - B3.3.5.1 Identification, evaluation, and selection of HPC source, including use of donor registries.
 - B3.3.5.2 Donor eligibility determination.
 - B3.3.5.3 Methodology and implications of HLA typing.
 - B3.3.5.4 Methodology and implications of testing for chimerism.
 - B3.3.5.5 Management of patients receiving ABO-incompatible cellular therapy products.
 - B3.3.5.6 Diagnosis and management of acute and chronic Graft versus Host Disease (GVHD).
- B3.3.6 The attending physicians shall be knowledgeable in the following procedures:
 - B3.3.6.1 Cellular therapy product collection, including apheresis and bone marrow harvest.
 - B3.3.6.2 Cellular therapy product processing, including washing and diluting.
 - B3.3.6.3 Genetic modification of cells and impact on patient care.
 - B3.3.6.4 Cellular therapy product cryopreservation.
 - B3.3.6.5 Extracorporeal photopheresis (ECP) for GVHD.
 - B3.3.6.6 Therapeutic apheresis.

B3.4 PHYSICIANS-IN-TRAINING

B3.4.1 Physicians-in-training shall be licensed to practice medicine in the jurisdiction of the Clinical Program, shall be limited to a scope of practice within the parameters of their training and license, and shall be appropriately supervised.

B3.4.2 Physicians-in-training shall receive specific training and develop competence in transplant and cellular therapy-related skills, including but not limited to those listed in <u>B3.3.4</u> and <u>B3.3.5</u>.

B3.5 ADVANCED PRACTICE PROVIDERS/PROFESSIONALS (APPs)

- B3.5.1 APPs shall be licensed to practice in the jurisdiction of the Clinical Program and shall be limited to a scope of practice within the parameters of their training and license.
- B3.5.2 APPs shall have received specific training and maintain competence in the transplant and cellular therapy-related skills that they practice, including those listed in <u>B3.3.4</u> and <u>B3.3.5</u>.
- B3.5.3 APPs shall participate in a minimum of ten (10) hours of educational activities related to HPC transplantation and other cellular therapies annually.

B3.6 NURSES

- B3.6.1 Nurses shall be formally trained and experienced in the management of patients receiving cellular therapy.
 - B3.6.1.1 Nurses shall be trained in age-specific management of patients receiving cellular therapy.
 - B3.6.1.2 Clinical Programs treating pediatric recipients shall have nurses formally trained and experienced in the management of pediatric patients receiving cellular therapy.
- B3.6.2 Nurses shall have received specific training and maintain competence in the transplant and cellular therapy-related skills that they practice, including:
 - B3.6.2.1 Hematology/oncology patient care, including an overview of the cellular therapy process.
 - B3.6.2.2 Administration of preparative and lymphodepletion regimens.
 - B3.6.2.3 Administration of cellular therapy products, including HPC, IEC, genetically modified cells, and other cellular therapies.
 - B3.6.2.4 Administration of blood products, growth factors, cytokines, and other supportive therapies.

- B3.6.2.5 Recognition of cellular therapy complications and emergencies requiring rapid notification of the cellular therapy team.
- B3.6.2.6 Care interventions to manage cellular therapy complications.
- B3.6.2.7 Palliative and end of life care.
- B3.6.3 There shall be an adequate number of nurses experienced in the care of cellular therapy recipients.
- B3.6.4 There shall be a nurse/recipient ratio satisfactory to manage the severity of the recipients' clinical status.

B3.7 PHARMACISTS

- B3.7.1 Pharmacists shall be licensed to practice in the jurisdiction of the Clinical Program and shall be limited to a scope of practice within the parameters of their training and licensure.
- B3.7.2 Training and knowledge of designated pharmacists shall include:
 - B3.7.2.1 Hematology/oncology patient care, including the process of cellular therapy.
 - B3.7.2.2 Recognition and management of adverse events, including but not limited to CRS, neurological toxicities, IEC-HS, and the appropriate medications.
 - B3.7.2.3 Therapeutic drug monitoring, including but not limited to anti-infective agents, immunosuppressive and preparative regimen agents, anti-seizure medications, and anticoagulants.
 - B3.7.2.4 Monitoring for and recognition of drug/drug and drug/food interactions and necessary dose modifications.
 - B3.7.2.5 Recognition of medications that require dose adjustment for organ dysfunction, age, weight, and other medical conditions.
- B3.7.3 Designated pharmacists shall be involved in the development and implementation of controlled documents related to the pharmaceutical management of cellular therapy recipients.

B3.7.4 Designated pharmacists shall participate in a minimum of ten (10) hours of educational activities related to HPC transplantation and other cellular therapies annually.

B3.8 CONSULTING SPECIALISTS

- B3.8.1 The Clinical Program shall have access to certified or trained consulting specialist services from key disciplines capable of assisting in the management of recipients and donors requiring medical care, including but not limited to:
 - B3.8.1.1 Cardiology.
 - B3.8.1.2 Dermatology.
 - B3.8.1.3 Fertility.
 - B3.8.1.4 Gastroenterology.
 - B3.8.1.5 Infectious disease.
 - B3.8.1.6 Intensive care.
 - B3.8.1.7 Nephrology.
 - B3.8.1.8 Neurology.
 - B3.8.1.9 Obstetrics/Gynecology.
 - B3.8.1.10 Ophthalmology.
 - B3.8.1.11 Palliative and end of life care.
 - B3.8.1.12 Pathology.
 - B3.8.1.13 Psychiatry.
 - B3.8.1.14 Pulmonary medicine.
 - B3.8.1.15 Radiation oncology with experience in large-field (i.e., total body, total lymphoid) irradiation treatment protocols, if radiation therapy is administered.

- B3.8.1.16 Radiology.
- B3.8.1.17 Surgery.
- B3.8.1.18 Transfusion medicine.
- B3.8.1.19 Primary disease specialty, when applicable.
- B3.8.2 A Clinical Program treating pediatric donors and recipients shall have consultants, as defined in <u>B3.8.1</u>, qualified to manage pediatric patients.

B3.9 QUALITY MANAGER

- B3.9.1 There shall be a Clinical Program Quality Manager to establish and maintain systems to review, modify, and approve all policies and Standard Operating Procedures intended to monitor compliance with these Standards or the performance of the Clinical Program.
- B3.9.2 The Clinical Program Quality Manager should have a reporting structure that is independent of clinical program operations.
- B3.9.3 The Clinical Program Quality Manager shall participate in a minimum of ten (10) hours of continuing education related to cellular therapy and quality management annually.

B3.10 DATA MANAGEMENT STAFF

- B3.10.1 There shall be data management staff sufficient to comply with <u>B9</u>.
- B3.10.2 Defined data management staff shall participate in a minimum of five (5) hours of continuing education related to cellular therapy and data management annually.

B3.11 SUPPORT SERVICES

- B3.11.1 The Clinical Program shall have access to support services with appropriate training and education to assist in the provision of pre-cellular therapy recipient evaluation, treatment, and post-therapy follow-up. Support services shall include:
 - B3.11.1.1 Social services.

- B3.11.1.2 Psychosocial services.
- B3.11.1.3 Physical therapy services.
- B3.11.1.4 Dietetic services.

B4: QUALITY MANAGEMENT

- B4.1 There shall be an overall Quality Management Program (QM Program) that incorporates key performance data from clinical, collection, and processing facility quality management.
 - B4.1.1 The Clinical Program Director shall have authority over and responsibility for ensuring that the overall QM Program is effectively established and maintained.
- B4.2 The Clinical Program shall establish and maintain a written Quality Management Plan (QM Plan).
 - B4.2.1 The Clinical Program Director shall be responsible for the overall QM Plan as it pertains to the Clinical Program.
- B4.3 The QM Plan shall include, or summarize and reference, an organizational chart of key positions, functions, and reporting relationships within the cellular therapy program, including clinical, collection, and processing.
 - B4.3.1 The QM Plan shall include a description of how these key positions interact to implement the quality management activities.
- B4.4 The QM Plan shall include, or summarize and reference, policies and Standard Operating Procedures addressing personnel requirements for each key position in the Clinical Program. Personnel requirements shall include at a minimum:
 - B4.4.1 A current job description for each position.
 - B4.4.2 A system to document the following:
 - B4.4.2.1 Initial qualifications.
 - B4.4.2.2 New employee orientation.

- B4.4.2.3 Initial training, competency, and retraining when appropriate for all procedures performed.
- B4.4.2.4 Continued competency for each critical function performed, assessed annually at a minimum.
- B4.4.2.5 Annual training in applicable good practice (GxP).
- B4.4.2.6 Continuing education.
- B4.5 The QM Plan shall include, or summarize and reference, a comprehensive system for document control.
 - B4.5.1 There shall be identification of the types of documents that are considered critical, and these shall comply with the document control system requirements.

 Controlled documents shall include at a minimum:
 - B4.5.1.1 Policies, Protocols, Standard Operating Procedures, Manuals, and Guidelines.
 - B4.5.1.2 Worksheets.
 - B4.5.1.3 Forms.
 - B4.5.1.4 Labels.
 - B4.5.2 There shall be policies or Standard Operating Procedures for the development, approval, implementation, distribution, review, revision, and archival of all controlled documents.
 - B4.5.3 The document control system shall include:
 - B4.5.3.1 A standardized format for controlled documents.
 - B4.5.3.2 Assignment of a numeric or alphanumeric identifier, version, and title to each controlled document.
 - B4.5.3.3 A system for document approval, including the approval date, signature of approving individual(s), and effective date.
 - B4.5.3.4 A system to protect controlled documents from accidental or unauthorized modification.

- B4.5.3.5 Review of controlled documents every two (2) years at a minimum.
- B4.5.3.6 A system for document change control that includes a description of the change, version, signature of approving individual(s), approval date(s), communication or training on the change as applicable, effective date, and archival date.
- B4.5.3.7 A system for archival of controlled documents for a minimum of ten (10) years from archival or according to governmental requirements or institutional policy, whichever is longer. The system shall include the inclusive dates of use and their historical sequence.
- B4.5.3.8 A system for the retraction of obsolete documents to prevent unintended use.
- B4.6 The QM Plan shall include, or summarize and reference, policies and Standard Operating Procedures for the establishment and maintenance of written agreements.
 - B4.6.1 Agreements shall be established with external parties providing critical services that could affect the quality and safety of the cellular therapy product or the health and safety of the donor or recipient.
 - B4.6.2 Agreements shall include the responsibility of the external party performing any step in collection, processing, testing, storage, distribution, or administration to provide clinically relevant information, to maintain required accreditations, and to comply with these Standards and Applicable Law.
 - B4.6.3 Agreements shall be dated and reviewed on a regular basis, at a minimum every two (2) years.
- B4.7 The QM Plan shall include, or summarize and reference, policies and Standard Operating Procedures for documentation and review of outcome analysis and cellular therapy product efficacy to verify that the procedures in use consistently provide a safe and effective product.
 - B4.7.1 Criteria for cellular therapy product safety, efficacy, and the clinical outcome as appropriate shall be determined and shall be reviewed at regular time intervals.
 - B4.7.2 Both individual cellular therapy product data and aggregate data shall be evaluated for each type of cellular therapy product, recipient diagnosis, and donor type.

- B4.7.3 Review of outcome analysis and product efficacy shall include at a minimum:
 - B4.7.3.1 For HPC products intended for hematopoietic reconstitution, time to neutrophil and platelet engraftment following cellular therapy product administration.
 - B4.7.3.2 For IEC products, including donor lymphocyte infusions, an endpoint of clinical function as approved by the Clinical Program Director.
 - B4.7.3.3 For genetically modified HPC products, an endpoint of clinical function as approved by the Clinical Program Director.
 - B4.7.3.4 Overall and treatment-related morbidity and mortality at thirty (30) days, one hundred (100) days, and one (1) year after cellular therapy product administration.
 - B4.7.3.5 Acute GVHD grade within one hundred (100) days after allogeneic transplantation.
 - B4.7.3.6 Chronic GVHD grade within one (1) year after allogeneic transplantation.
 - B4.7.3.7 Monitoring of infections, including central venous catheter and nosocomial infections.
- B4.7.4 Data on outcome analysis and cellular therapy product efficacy, including adverse events related to the recipient, donor, or product, shall be provided in a timely manner to entities involved in the collection, processing, and distribution of the cellular therapy product.
- B4.7.5 The Clinical Program should achieve one-year survival outcome within or above the expected range when compared to national or international outcome data.
 - B4.7.5.1 If expected one-year survival outcome is not met, the Clinical Program shall implement a Corrective Action Plan that meets FACT or JACIE requirements.
- B4.7.6 The Clinical Program should set benchmarks for non-relapse mortality at one hundred (100) days after cellular therapy product administration and describe the rationale and process for review in the QM Plan.

- B4.8 The QM Plan shall include, or summarize and reference, policies and Standard Operating Procedures for, and a schedule of, audits of the Clinical Program's activities to verify compliance with the QM Program, policies and Standard Operating Procedures, these Standards, and Applicable Law.
 - B4.8.1 Clinical Program audits shall be conducted by an individual with sufficient knowledge in the process and competence in auditing to identify problems but who is not solely responsible for the process being audited.
 - B4.8.2 An audit plan for each audit shall include:
 - B4.8.2.1 Title.
 - B4.8.2.2 Name of individual(s) to complete the audit.
 - B4.8.2.3 Audit purpose.
 - B4.8.2.4 Audit scope.
 - B4.8.2.5 Documentation of review and approval by the Clinical Program Director and the Quality Manager.
 - B4.8.3 An audit report shall include:
 - B4.8.3.1 Approved audit plan.
 - B4.8.3.2 Identification of auditor.
 - B4.8.3.3 Date started and completed.
 - B4.8.3.4 Records or processes audited.
 - B4.8.3.5 Summary of results to include findings, assessment of the underlying cause of errors, recommendations, and conclusions.
 - B4.8.3.6 Plan for follow-up, if appropriate, including a timeline.
 - B4.8.3.7 Documentation of review and approval by the Clinical Program Director and Quality Manager.

- B4.8.4 The results of Clinical Program audits shall be used to recognize problems, detect trends, identify improvement opportunities, implement corrective and preventive actions (CAPAs) when necessary, and follow up on the effectiveness of these actions in a timely manner.
- B4.8.5 Clinical Program audits shall be performed annually at a minimum and shall include at least the following:
 - B4.8.5.1 Audit of the accuracy of the clinical data, including the data contained in the Transplant Essential Data forms and the Cellular Therapy Essential Data forms of the Center for International Blood and Marrow Transplant Research (CIBMTR) or the Data Collection Forms of the European Society for Blood and Marrow Transplantation (EBMT).
 - B4.8.5.2 Donor screening and testing.
 - B4.8.5.3 Management of cellular therapy products with positive microbial culture results.
 - B4.8.5.4 IEC therapy safety endpoints and toxicity management.
 - B4.8.5.5 Documentation that each external facility performing critical contracted services has met the requirements of the written agreements.
 - B4.8.5.6 Verification of the chemotherapy drug administered against the written order.
- B4.8.6 Additional audits shall be performed as part of a risk-based approach to the follow-up of occurrences.
- B4.9 The QM Plan shall include, or summarize and reference, policies or Standard Operating Procedures for the management of external audits requested by the commercial manufacturer or applicable regulatory agency.
- B4.10 The QM Plan shall include, or summarize and reference, policies and Standard Operating Procedures for the management of cellular therapy products with positive microbial culture results that address at a minimum:
 - B4.10.1 Criteria for the administration of cellular therapy products with positive microbial culture results.

- B4.10.2 Notification of the recipient, collection facility staff, processing facility staff, and any other facility in receipt of the cellular therapy product and, if relevant, the donor and the sponsor.
- B4.10.3 Recipient follow-up and outcome analysis.
- B4.10.4 Donor follow-up, if relevant.
- B4.10.5 Documentation and investigation of cause.
- B4.10.6 Reporting to regulatory agencies as required by Applicable Law.
- B4.11 The QM Plan shall include, or summarize and reference, policies and Standard Operating Procedures for occurrences (errors, accidents, deviations, adverse events, adverse reactions, and complaints). The following activities shall be included at a minimum:
 - B4.11.1 Detection.
 - B4.11.2 Investigation.
 - B4.11.2.1 A thorough and timely investigation shall be conducted by the Clinical Program in collaboration with the Collection Facility, Processing Facility, and other entities involved in the manufacture of the cellular therapy product, as appropriate.
 - B4.11.2.2 Investigations shall identify the root cause and a plan for short- and long-term CAPAs as warranted.
 - B4.11.2.3 Occurrences shall be tracked and trended.
 - B4.11.3 Documentation.
 - B4.11.3.1 Documentation shall include a description of the occurrence, the date and time of the occurrence, the involved individuals and cellular therapy product(s) including the unique identifier for the product involved as applicable, when and to whom the occurrence was reported, and the immediate actions taken.
 - B4.11.3.2 All investigative reports shall be reviewed in a timely manner by the Clinical Program Director and Quality Manager.

B4.11.3.3 Cumulative files of occurrences shall be maintained and include written investigative reports containing conclusions, root cause analysis, follow-up, CAPAs, and a link to the records of the involved cellular therapy products, donors, and recipients, if applicable.

B4.11.4 Reporting.

- B4.11.4.1 When it is determined that a cellular therapy product has resulted in an adverse event or reaction, the Occurrence Report and results of the investigation shall be reported to the donor's and recipient's physician(s), as applicable, other facilities participating in the manufacturing of the cellular therapy product, registries, grant agencies, sponsors, Institutional Biosafety Committees (IBCs), Institutional Review Boards (IRBs), Ethics Committees, accrediting bodies, and governmental agencies as required by Applicable Law.
- B4.11.4.2 Occurrences shall be reported to other facilities performing cellular therapy product functions on the affected cellular therapy product.

B4.11.5 Corrective and preventive action.

- B4.11.5.1 Appropriate action shall be implemented if indicated, including both short-term action to address the immediate problem and long-term action to prevent the problem from recurring.
- B4.11.5.2 Follow-up audits of the effectiveness of CAPAs shall be performed in a timeframe as indicated in the investigative report.
- B4.12 The QM Plan shall include, or summarize and reference, policies and Standard Operating Procedures for cellular therapy product Chain of Identity and Chain of Custody that allow tracking from the donor to the recipient or final disposition and tracing from the recipient or final disposition to the donor.
- B4.13 The QM Plan shall include, or summarize and reference, policies and Standard Operating Procedures for actions to take in the event that Clinical Program operations are interrupted.
- B4.14 The QM Plan shall include, or summarize and reference, policies and Standard Operating Procedures for qualification of critical manufacturers, vendors, equipment, software, supplies, reagents, facilities, and services.

- B4.14.1 Critical equipment, software, supplies, reagents, and facilities used for cellular therapy collection procedures shall be qualified.
 - B4.14.1.1 Qualification shall be required following any significant changes to these items.
- B4.14.2 Qualification plans shall include minimum acceptance criteria for performance.
- B4.14.3 Qualification plans, results, reports, and conclusions shall be reviewed and approved by the Quality Manager and Clinical Program Director.
- B4.15 The QM Plan shall include, or summarize and reference, policies and Standard Operating Procedures for validation or verification of critical procedures.
 - B4.15.1 Critical procedures to be validated shall include collection procedures, labeling, storage, distribution, preparation for administration, and infusion, as applicable.
 - B4.15.2 Each validation or verification shall include at a minimum:
 - B4.15.2.1 An approved plan, including conditions to be assessed.
 - B4.15.2.2 Acceptance criteria.
 - B4.15.2.3 Data collection.
 - B4.15.2.4 Evaluation of data.
 - B4.15.2.5 Summary of results.
 - B4.15.2.6 References, if applicable.
 - B4.15.2.7 Review and approval of the plan, report, and conclusion by the Quality Manager and the Clinical Program Director.
 - B4.15.3 Significant changes to critical procedures shall be validated and verified as appropriate.
- B4.16 The QM Plan shall include, or summarize and reference, policies and Standard Operating Procedures for evaluating the risk of changes to critical procedures to assess the effect(s) elsewhere in the operation.

- B4.17 The QM Plan shall include, or summarize and reference, policies and Standard Operating Procedures for obtaining and reviewing feedback and taking action when appropriate.
 - B4.17.1 Feedback shall be obtained from associated Collection and Processing Facilities.
 - B4.17.2 Feedback shall be obtained from donors and recipients or legally authorized representatives.
- B4.18 The Clinical Program Director shall review the quality management activities with representatives in key positions in all elements of the cellular therapy program at a minimum quarterly.
 - B4.18.1 Meetings shall have defined attendees, documented minutes, and assigned actions.
 - B4.18.2 Performance data and review findings shall be reported to key positions and staff.
 - B4.18.3 The Clinical Program Director shall not have oversight of their own work if this person also performs other tasks in the Clinical Program.
- B4.19 The Clinical Program Director shall review the effectiveness of the QM Program annually.
 - B4.19.1 The annual report and documentation of the review findings shall be made available to key personnel, the Collection Facility Director, the Processing Facility Director, and staff of the program.

B5: POLICIES AND STANDARD OPERATING PROCEDURES

- B5.1 The Clinical Program shall establish and maintain policies or Standard Operating Procedures addressing critical aspects of operations and management in addition to those required in <u>B4</u>. These documents shall include all elements required by these Standards and shall address at a minimum:
 - B5.1.1 Donor and recipient confidentiality.
 - B5.1.2 Recipient evaluation, selection, and treatment across the continuum of cellular therapy care.

- B5.1.3 Donor and recipient informed consent related to treatment and cellular therapy product collection, storage, and disposition.
- B5.1.4 Donor search and selection, including screening, testing, eligibility determination, selection, and management.
- B5.1.5 Management of donors and recipients who require central venous access.
- B5.1.6 Administration of the preparative regimen.
- B5.1.7 Administration of cytotoxic and immunosuppressive therapy.
- B5.1.8 Administration of HPC and other cellular therapy products, including products under exceptional release.
- B5.1.9 Management of ABO-incompatible cellular therapy products including indications for red blood cell (RBC) or plasma reduction.
- B5.1.10 Care of immunocompromised recipients.
- B5.1.11 Administration of blood products.
- B5.1.12 Management of complications of transplant and other cellular therapies, including CRS, neurologic syndromes, and IEC-HS.
- B5.1.13 Monitoring patients following cellular therapy product administration, including recognition of cellular therapy complications and emergencies requiring rapid notification of the responsible clinical team.
- B5.1.14 Provision of appropriate long-term follow-up care for recipients.
- B5.1.15 Duration and conditions of cellular therapy product storage and indications for disposal.
- B5.1.16 Data management.
- B5.1.17 Handling and disposal of medical and biohazard waste.
- B5.1.18 Clinical Programs utilizing genetically modified cellular therapy products shall incorporate or reference institutional or regulatory requirements relating to biosafety practices, including handling and disposal.

- B5.1.19 Cellular therapy emergency and disaster plan, including the Clinical Program response.
- B5.1.20 Chain of Identity.
- B5.1.21 Chain of Custody.
- B5.2 The Clinical Program shall maintain a detailed list of all controlled documents, including title and identifier.
- B5.3 Standard Operating Procedures shall be sufficiently detailed and unambiguous to allow qualified staff to follow and complete the procedures successfully. Each individual Standard Operating Procedure shall include:
 - B5.3.1 A clearly written description of the objectives.
 - B5.3.2 A description of equipment and supplies used.
 - B5.3.3 Acceptable endpoints and the range of expected results.
 - B5.3.4 A stepwise description of the procedure.
 - B5.3.5 Reference to other policies or Standard Operating Procedures required to perform the procedure.
 - B5.3.6 Issues related to age, sex, height, and weight, as applicable.
 - B5.3.7 A reference section listing appropriate and current literature.
 - B5.3.8 Documented approval of each Standard Operating Procedure by the Clinical Program Director or designated physician prior to implementation and every two (2) years thereafter.
 - B5.3.9 Documented approval of each procedural modification by the Clinical Program Director or designated physician prior to implementation.
 - B5.3.10 Reference to a current version of orders, worksheets, reports, labels, and forms.
- B5.4 Controlled documents relevant to the processes performed shall be readily available to the facility staff.

- B5.5 Staff review and, if appropriate, training and competency shall be documented before performing a new or revised procedure.
- B5.6 All personnel shall follow the policies and Standard Operating Procedures related to their positions.
- B5.7 Planned deviations shall be pre-approved by the Clinical Program Director and reviewed by the Quality Manager.

B6: ALLOGENEIC AND AUTOLOGOUS DONOR SELECTION, EVALUATION, AND MANAGEMENT

- B6.1 There shall be written criteria for allogeneic and autologous donor selection, evaluation, and management by trained medical personnel.
 - B6.1.1 Written criteria shall include criteria for the selection of allogeneic donors who are minors or older donors.
 - B6.1.2 Allogeneic and autologous donors shall be collected at a collection site with the appropriate capabilities to manage the level of acuity and risks from comorbidities.
- B6.2 ALLOGENEIC AND AUTOLOGOUS DONOR INFORMATION AND CONSENT FOR COLLECTION
 - B6.2.1 The collection procedure shall be explained in terms the donor can understand and shall include the following information at a minimum:
 - B6.2.1.1 The risks and benefits of the procedure.
 - B6.2.1.2 The intent of the collection for treatment or research.
 - B6.2.1.3 Tests and procedures performed on the donor or donor's specimens to protect the health of the donor and the recipient.
 - B6.2.1.4 The rights of the donor or legally authorized representative to review the results of such tests according to Applicable Law.

- B6.2.1.5 Protection of medical information and confidentiality.
- B6.2.1.6 Alternative collection methods.
- B6.2.2 If the Clinical Program is the entity obtaining consent for the collection procedure, the informed consent for the cellular therapy product donation shall be obtained and documented by a licensed health care professional knowledgeable in the collection procedure and the intended use of the product.
 - B6.2.2.1 Informed consent from the allogeneic donor shall be obtained by a licensed health care professional who is not the primary health care professional overseeing care of the recipient.
 - B6.2.2.2 Interpretation and translation shall be performed by individuals qualified to provide these services in the clinical setting.
 - B6.2.2.3 Family members and legally authorized representatives shall not serve as interpreters or translators.
 - B6.2.2.4 The donor shall have an opportunity to ask questions.
 - B6.2.2.5 The donor shall have the right to refuse to donate or withdraw consent.
 - B6.2.2.6 The allogeneic donor shall be informed of the potential consequences to the recipient of such refusal in the event that consent is withdrawn after the recipient has begun the preparative regimen.
 - B6.2.2.7 In the case of a donor who is a minor or who does not have the capacity to consent, informed consent shall be obtained from the donor's legally authorized representative in accordance with Applicable Law and shall be documented.
 - B6.2.2.8 There should be a process to obtain appropriate assent from minor donors.
 - B6.2.2.9 The allogeneic donor shall give informed consent and authorization prior to release of the donor's health or other information to the recipient or the recipient's physician.
 - B6.2.2.10 The donor shall be informed of the policy for cellular therapy product storage, discard, or disposal, including actions taken when an intended recipient no longer requires the cellular therapy product.

B6.2.2.11 Documentation of consent shall be available to the Collection Facility staff prior to the collection procedure.

B6.3 SUITABILITY DETERMINATION FOR ALLOGENEIC AND AUTOLOGOUS DONORS

- B6.3.1 There shall be criteria and evaluation policies or Standard Operating Procedures in place to protect the safety of donors during the process of cellular therapy product collection.
 - B6.3.1.1 The Clinical Program shall confirm that clinically significant findings are reported to the prospective donor with documentation in the donor's record of recommendations made for follow-up care.
 - B6.3.1.2 Allogeneic donor suitability shall be evaluated by a licensed health care professional who is not the primary health care professional overseeing care of the recipient.
 - B6.3.1.3 Autologous donors shall be evaluated and tested as required by Applicable Law.
- B6.3.2 The risks of donation shall be evaluated and documented, including:
 - B6.3.2.1 Possible need for central venous access.
 - B6.3.2.2 Anesthesia for cell or tissue collection.
 - B6.3.2.3 Mobilization for cell collection.
 - B6.3.2.4 Other donor-specific risks.
- B6.3.3 General or regional anesthesia, if required, shall be performed or supervised by a health care provider licensed and credentialed to administer anesthesia.
- B6.3.4 Administration of mobilization agents shall be under the supervision of a licensed health care professional experienced in the administration of these agents and management of complications in persons receiving them.
 - B6.3.4.1 Appropriate mobilization shall be used for the disease being treated and for the donor being collected.

- B6.3.5 A pregnancy test shall be performed for all donors with childbearing potential:
 - B6.3.5.1 For collections with mobilization, within seven (7) days prior to starting the donor mobilization regimen or undergoing anesthesia and, as applicable, within seven (7) days prior to the initiation of the recipient's preparative regimen.
 - B6.3.5.2 For collections without mobilization, within seven (7) days prior to cellular therapy collection and, as applicable, within seven (7) days prior to the initiation of the recipient's preparative regimen.
- B6.3.6 The donor shall be evaluated for the risk of hemoglobinopathy and, if indicated, tested.
 - B6.3.6.1 The evaluation shall occur prior to donor selection.
 - B6.3.6.2 The evaluation shall be verified prior to collection or administration of the mobilization regimen, if used.
- B6.3.7 Laboratory testing of all donors shall be performed by a laboratory that is accredited, registered, certified, or licensed in accordance with Applicable Law.
- B6.3.8 The Clinical Program shall inform the Collection Facility and Processing Facility of donor test results or if any testing was not performed.
- B6.3.9 There shall be a written order from a physician specifying, at a minimum, anticipated date and goals of collection and processing.
- B6.3.10 Collection from a donor who does not meet donor suitability criteria shall require documentation of the rationale for donor selection by the donor's physician and approval by the Collection Facility Medical Director.
 - B6.3.10.1 Issues of donor health that pertain to the safety of the collection procedure shall be communicated in writing to the Collection Facility staff prior to collection.
- B6.3.11 There shall be written guidelines for communication between the Clinical Program and the Collection Facility or registry for the management of collection-related complications.
- B6.3.12 There shall be policies or Standard Operating Procedures for the management of collection-associated adverse events and follow-up of donors.

B6.3.12.1 There shall be a process to track and trend collection-associated adverse events.

B6.4 ADDITIONAL REQUIREMENTS FOR ALLOGENEIC DONORS

- B6.4.1 Written criteria shall include criteria for the selection of allogeneic donors when more than one (1) donor is available and suitable.
- B6.4.2 Information regarding the donation process, including the considerations for donation, should be provided to the potential allogeneic donor prior to HLA typing.
- B6.4.3 A donor advocate shall be available to represent allogeneic donors who are minors or who do not have the capacity to give consent, as those terms are defined by Applicable Law.
- B6.4.4 Allogeneic donor infectious disease testing shall be performed using donor screening tests licensed, approved, or cleared by the governmental authority.
 - B6.4.4.1 Hemodilution in the donor prior to collection of blood samples for infectious disease testing should be assessed, and acceptance criteria should be defined.
- B6.4.5 Allogeneic donors and allogeneic recipients shall be tested for ABO group and Rh type using two (2) independently collected samples. Discrepancies shall be resolved and documented prior to issue of the cellular therapy product.
- B6.4.6 An RBC antibody screen shall be performed on allogeneic recipients.
- B6.4.7 Allogeneic donors shall be evaluated for risk factors that might result in disease transmission from the cellular therapy product by medical history, physical examination, examination of relevant medical records, and laboratory testing.
- B6.4.8 The medical history for allogeneic donors shall include at least the following:
 - B6.4.8.1 Vaccination history.
 - B6.4.8.2 Travel history.
 - B6.4.8.3 Blood transfusion history.

- B6.4.8.4 Questions to identify persons at high risk for transmission of communicable disease as defined by the applicable governmental authority.
- B6.4.8.5 Questions to identify persons at risk of transmitting inherited conditions.
- B6.4.8.6 Questions to identify persons at risk of transmitting a hematological or immunological disease.
- B6.4.8.7 Questions to identify a history of malignant disease.
- B6.4.8.8 Allogeneic donors shall confirm that all the information provided is true to the best of their knowledge.
- B6.4.9 Allogeneic donors shall be tested for evidence of clinically relevant infection by the following communicable disease agents using tests required by Applicable Law:
 - B6.4.9.1 Human immunodeficiency virus, type 1.
 - B6.4.9.2 Human immunodeficiency virus, type 2.
 - B6.4.9.3 Hepatitis B virus.
 - B6.4.9.4 Hepatitis C virus.
 - B6.4.9.5 *Treponema pallidum* (syphilis).
- B6.4.10 If required by Applicable Law, allogeneic donors shall also be tested for evidence of clinically relevant infection by the following disease agents:
 - B6.4.10.1 Human T cell lymphotropic virus I.
 - B6.4.10.2 Human T cell lymphotropic virus II.
 - B6.4.10.3 West Nile Virus.
 - B6.4.10.4 Trypanosoma cruzi (Chagas Disease).

- B6.4.11 Blood samples for testing for evidence of clinically relevant infection shall be drawn and tested within timeframes required by Applicable Law.
 - B6.4.11.1 Blood samples from allogeneic donors of HPC, Apheresis or HPC, Marrow for communicable disease testing shall be obtained within thirty (30) days prior to collection.
 - B6.4.11.2 For viable lymphocyte-rich cells, including mononuclear cells and other cellular therapy products, blood samples from allogeneic donors shall be obtained within seven (7) days prior to or after collection, or in accordance with Applicable Law.
- B6.4.12 Allogeneic donors shall be tested for CMV unless previously documented to be positive.
- B6.4.13 Additional tests shall be performed as required to assess the possibility of transmission of other infectious and non-infectious diseases.
- Allogeneic donors and recipients shall be tested for HLA alleles by a laboratory accredited by the American Society for Histocompatibility and Immunogenetics, European Federation for Immunogenetics, College of American Pathologists, or other appropriate organization. Typing shall include at a minimum HLA-A, B, and DRB1 type for all allogeneic donors and also HLA-C type for unrelated allogeneic donors and related allogeneic donors other than siblings.
 - B6.4.14.1 DNA high-resolution molecular typing shall be used for HLA typing.
 - B6.4.14.2 Verification typing shall be performed on the recipient and selected allogeneic donor using independently collected samples. Results shall be confirmed prior to administration of the preparative regimen, mobilization, or cellular therapy product collection, whichever is earliest.
 - B6.4.14.3 There shall be a policy or Standard Operating Procedure to confirm the identity of cord blood units if verification typing cannot be performed on attached segments.
 - B6.4.14.4 There shall be a policy or Standard Operating Procedure for anti-HLA antibody testing for mismatched donors and recipients.

- B6.4.15 Allogeneic donor eligibility, as defined by Applicable Law, shall be determined by a licensed health care provider after history, exam, medical record review, and testing. The donor eligibility determination shall be documented in the recipient's medical record before the recipient's preparative regimen is initiated and before the allogeneic donor begins the mobilization regimen.
- B6.4.16 Records required for donor eligibility determination shall be in English or translated into English when crossing international borders.
- B6.4.17 The use of an ineligible allogeneic donor, or an allogeneic donor for whom donor eligibility determination is incomplete, shall require documentation of the rationale for their selection by the transplant physician, urgent medical need, and the informed consent of the donor and the recipient.
- B6.4.18 Allogeneic donor eligibility shall be communicated in writing to the Collection and Processing Facilities.
- B6.4.19 Allogeneic donor records shall include donor suitability and eligibility determination, including the name of the responsible person who made the determination and the date of the determination.

B7: RECIPIENT CARE

- B7.1 Recipient informed consent for the cellular therapy shall be obtained and documented by a licensed health care professional knowledgeable in the proposed cellular therapy.
 - B7.1.1 The informed consent process shall include information regarding the risks and benefits of the proposed cellular therapy.
 - B7.1.2 For a cellular therapy product collected for a designated recipient, informed consent of the recipient for the therapy shall be obtained before collection of the product.
- B7.2 The attending physician shall confirm the availability and suitability of a donor or cellular therapy product prior to initiating the recipient's preparative regimen.
 - B7.2.1 The Clinical Program shall notify the Processing Facility prior to requesting a cellular therapy product from a cord blood bank, registry, or other facility.

- B7.2.2 The Clinical Program should obtain relevant information regarding the cellular therapy product from the manufacturer.
- B7.3 Records shall be made concurrently with each step of recipient care in such a way that all steps may be accurately traced.
 - B7.3.1 Records shall identify the person immediately responsible for each significant step, including dates and times, where appropriate, of various steps.
- B7.4 There shall be policies or Standard Operating Procedures addressing safe administration of the preparative regimen, including lymphodepletion.
 - B7.4.1 The treatment orders shall include the patient's current height and weight, specific dates of administration, daily doses, if appropriate, and route of administration of each agent.
 - B7.4.2 Preprinted orders or electronic equivalent shall be used for protocols and standardized regimens. These orders shall be verified and documented by an attending physician.
 - B7.4.3 The pharmacist verifying or preparing the drug shall check and document the dose against the protocol or standardized regimen listed on the orders.
 - B7.4.4 Prior to administration of the preparative regimen, one (1) qualified person using a validated process or two (2) qualified persons shall verify and document:
 - B7.4.4.1 The drug and dose in the bag or pill against the orders and the protocol or standardized regimen.
 - B7.4.4.2 The identity of the recipient.
- B7.5 There shall be policies or Standard Operating Procedures addressing safe administration of radiation therapy.
 - B7.5.1 There shall be a consultation with a radiation oncologist prior to initiation of therapy if radiation treatment is used in the preparative regimen.
 - B7.5.2 The recipient's diagnosis, relevant medical history including pre-existing comorbid conditions, and proposed preparative regimen shall be made available to the consulting radiation oncologist in writing.

- B7.5.3 A documented consultation by a radiation oncologist shall address any prior radiation treatment the recipient may have received, any other factors that may increase the toxicity of the radiation, and include a plan for delivery of radiation therapy.
- B7.5.4 Prior to administration of each dose of radiation therapy, the dose shall be verified and documented as per institutional radiation therapy standards.
- B7.5.5 A final report of the details of the radiation therapy administered shall be documented in the recipient's medical record.
- B7.6 There shall be policies or Standard Operating Procedures addressing safe administration of cellular therapy products.
 - B7.6.1 There shall be policies or Standard Operating Procedures for determining the appropriate volume and the appropriate dose of RBCs, cryoprotectants, and other additives.
 - B7.6.2 There shall be policies or Standard Operating Procedures for the infusion of ABO-mismatched RBCs in allogeneic cellular therapy products.
 - B7.6.3 There shall be policies or Standard Operating Procedures for preparation and administration of cellular therapy products according to manufacturer specifications.
 - B7.6.4 There shall be consultation with the Processing Facility regarding cord blood preparation for administration.
 - B7.6.4.1 Cord blood units that have not been RBC-reduced prior to cryopreservation shall be washed prior to administration.
 - B7.6.4.2 Cord blood units that have been RBC-reduced prior to cryopreservation should be diluted or washed prior to administration.
 - B7.6.5 Two (2) qualified persons shall verify the identity of the recipient and the product and the order for administration prior to the administration of the cellular therapy product.
 - B7.6.6 When administering cellular therapy products from more than one (1) donor, each cellular therapy product shall be administered safely prior to administration of subsequent cellular therapy products.

- B7.6.7 There shall be documentation in the recipient's medical record of the unique identifier of each cellular therapy product and dose administered, initiation and completion times of administration, and any adverse events related to administration.
- B7.6.8 A Circular of Information, Investigator's Brochure, or other product-specific information for cellular therapy products shall be available to staff.
- B7.7 There shall be policies or Standard Operating Procedures addressing appropriate followup of recipients after administration of preparative regimens and cellular therapy products, including, at a minimum:
 - B7.7.1 Management of nausea, vomiting, pain, and other discomforts.
 - B7.7.2 Monitoring of blood counts and transfusion of blood products.
 - B7.7.3 Monitoring of infections and use of antimicrobials.
 - B7.7.4 Monitoring of organ dysfunction or failure and institution of treatment.
 - B7.7.5 Monitoring of graft failure, prolonged cytopenia, and institution of treatment.
 - B7.7.6 Regular assessment for evidence of acute GVHD using an established staging and grading system.
 - B7.7.7 Regular assessment for evidence of chronic GVHD using an established staging and grading system.
- B7.8 There shall be policies or Standard Operating Procedures addressing the administration of IECs and management of complications, including the use of cytokine-blocking agents and corticosteroid administration.
 - B7.8.1 There shall be a consultation with the referring physician prior to initiation of IEC therapy to review the goal and plan of the treatment.
 - B7.8.2 There shall be regular assessment of the recipient to detect complications, including CRS and neurologic dysfunction.

- B7.8.3 There shall be a written plan for rapid escalation of care, increased intensity of monitoring, and relevant workup to address complications.
 - B7.8.3.1 Communication to the clinical staff, intensive care unit, emergency department, and pharmacy shall be timely.
- B7.9 There shall be policies or Standard Operating Procedures in place for planned discharges and provision of post-transplant or post-cellular therapy care.
 - B7.9.1 When a recipient is discharged prior to engraftment or recovery of peripheral blood cell counts, the Clinical Program shall verify that the following elements are available:
 - B7.9.1.1 A consult between the attending physician and the receiving health care professionals regarding the applicable elements in Standard <u>B7.7</u>.
 - B7.9.1.2 Facilities that provide appropriate location, adequate space, and protection from airborne or surface microbial contamination.
 - B7.9.1.3 Appropriate medications, blood products, and additional care required by the recipient.
 - B7.9.2 The Clinical Program shall provide appropriate instructions to recipients prior to discharge.
 - B7.9.2.1 There shall be a process to provide transplant and cellular therapy-specific instructions for post-discharge care to the recipient, caregivers, and other health care providers who may provide care.
- B7.10 There shall be policies or Standard Operating Procedures addressing indications for and safe administration of ECP if utilized by the Clinical Program.
 - B7.10.1 There shall be a consultation with the facility or physician that performs ECP prior to initiation of therapy.
 - B7.10.2 Before ECP is undertaken, there shall be a written therapy plan from an attending physician specifying the patient's diagnosis and GVHD grade, involved organs, timing of the procedure, and any other factors that may affect the safe administration of ECP.

- B7.10.3 A report of the details of ECP administered, including an assessment of the response, shall be documented in the recipient's medical record.
- B7.10.4 The facility performing ECP shall be qualified to meet FACT-JACIE requirements.
- B7.11 There shall be policies or Standard Operating Procedures in place for provision of appropriate long-term follow-up, treatment, and plans of care.
 - B7.11.1 There shall be policies or Standard Operating Procedures in place for post-transplant vaccination schedules and indications.
 - B7.11.2 There should be policies or Standard Operating Procedures in place for psychosocial follow-up care.
 - B7.11.3 There shall be policies or Standard Operating Procedures for monitoring by appropriate specialists of recipients for post-cellular therapy late effects, including at a minimum:
 - B7.11.3.1 Endocrine and reproductive function and osteoporosis.
 - B7.11.3.2 Cardiovascular risk factors.
 - B7.11.3.3 Respiratory function.
 - B7.11.3.4 Chronic renal impairment.
 - B7.11.3.5 Secondary malignancies.
 - B7.11.3.6 Growth and development of pediatric patients.
 - B7.11.3.7 Assessment for psychosocial needs.
 - B7.11.3.8 Neurological and neurocognitive complications.
 - B7.11.4 There shall be policies or Standard Operating Procedures describing the transition of long-term pediatric recipients to adult care as appropriate.

B8: CLINICAL RESEARCH

- B8.1 Clinical Programs shall have formal review of investigational protocols and consent forms by a process that is approved under institutional policies and Applicable Law.
 - B8.1.1 Those Clinical Programs utilizing investigational treatment protocols shall have a pharmacy in place that is equipped for research activities, including a process for tracking, inventory, and secured storage of investigational drugs.
 - B8.1.2 There shall be a process to manage investigational cellular therapy products.
- B8.2 Clinical research protocols shall be conducted in accordance with institutional policies and Applicable Law.
 - B8.2.1 The Clinical Program shall maintain:
 - B8.2.1.1 Documentation of approval by the IRB, Ethics Committee, or equivalent.
 - B8.2.1.2 If applicable, documentation of approval by the IBC or equivalent.
 - B8.2.1.3 Correspondence with regulatory agencies.
 - B8.2.1.4 Audits and any adverse events, including their resolution.
- B8.3 For clinical research, informed consent shall be obtained from each research subject or legally authorized representative, in a language they can understand, and under circumstances that minimize the possibility of coercion or undue influence.
 - B8.3.1 The research subject or legally authorized representative shall be given the opportunity to ask questions, have their questions answered to their satisfaction, and withdraw from the research without prejudice.
 - B8.3.2 Informed consent for a research subject shall contain the following elements at a minimum and comply with Applicable Law:
 - B8.3.2.1 An explanation of the research purposes, a description of the procedures to be followed, and the identification of investigational procedures.
 - B8.3.2.2 The expected duration of the subject's participation.

- B8.3.2.3 A description of the reasonably expected risks, discomforts, benefits to the subject and others, and alternative procedures.
- B8.3.2.4 A statement of the extent to which confidentiality will be maintained.
- B8.3.2.5 An explanation of the extent of compensation for injury.
- B8.3.2.6 A statement of whether the participant will receive compensation for participating in the study or if it will cost the participant to be in the study.
- B8.3.2.7 A statement stating who is sponsoring the study.
- B8.3.2.8 A statement of whether there is a potential conflict of interest.
- B8.4 There shall be a process in place to address the disclosure of any issues that may represent a conflict of interest in clinical research.

B9: DATA MANAGEMENT

- B9.1 The Clinical Program shall define staff responsible for collecting and reporting data.
- B9.2 The Clinical Program shall collect and maintain complete and accurate data necessary to complete the Transplant Essential Data Forms of the CIBMTR or the Data Collection Forms of the EBMT.
 - B9.2.1 Clinical Programs shall submit the data specified in B9.2 for allogeneic and autologous transplants to a national or international database.
 - B9.2.2 Clinical Programs shall collect and submit the data specified in B9.2 for all patients for at least one (1) year following administration of the cellular therapy product.
 - B9.2.3 Clinical Programs should meet accuracy criteria established by FACT or JACIE, and CIBMTR or EBMT.
 - B9.2.3.1 If data accuracy criteria are not met, the program shall implement a Corrective Action Plan that meets FACT or JACIE requirements.

B9.3 The Clinical Program should collect and submit all data elements included in the Cellular Therapy Essential Data forms of the CIBMTR or the Data Collection Forms of the EBMT.

B10: RECORDS

- B10.1 There shall be a records management system for cellular therapy product record creation, assembly, review, storage, archival, and retrieval.
 - B10.1.1 A records management system shall be established and maintained to facilitate the review of records.
 - B10.1.2 The records management system shall facilitate tracking of the cellular therapy product from the donor to the recipient or final disposition and tracing from the recipient or final disposition to the donor.
 - B10.1.3 Records shall be maintained to ensure their integrity, preservation, and retrieval.
 - B10.1.4 Records shall be accurate and legible.
 - B10.1.5 Written records shall be indelible.
 - B10.1.6 Safeguards to secure the confidentiality of all records and communications among the clinical, collection, and processing staff and with donors and recipients shall be established and followed in compliance with Applicable Law.
- B10.2 The Clinical Program shall define and follow good documentation practices.

B10.3 RECORDS TO BE MAINTAINED

- B10.3.1 Clinical Program records related to quality control, personnel training and competency, facility maintenance, facility management, complaints, or other general facility issues shall be retained for a minimum of ten (10) years after the creation of the record or according to Applicable Law.
- B10.3.2 Records of validation studies for a clinical procedure shall be retained at a minimum until the procedure is no longer in use.
- B10.3.3 Employee records shall be maintained by the Clinical Program in a confidential manner and as long as required by Applicable Law.

- B10.3.4 Cleaning and sanitation records shall be retained for at least three (3) years or longer in accordance with Applicable Law or by a defined program or institution policy.
- B10.3.5 Records to allow tracking and tracing of cellular therapy products shall be maintained for a minimum of ten (10) years after the administration, distribution, disposition, or expiration of the cellular therapy product, or as required by Applicable Law, whichever is latest.
 - B10.3.5.1 These records should include the product code and unique numeric or alphanumeric identifier.
- B10.3.6 Recipient and donor records including, but not limited to, consents and records of care, shall be maintained in a confidential manner as required by Applicable Law for a minimum of ten (10) years after the administration of the cellular therapy product, or, if not known, ten (10) years after the date of the cellular therapy product's distribution, disposition, or expiration, whichever is latest.
- B10.3.7 Research records shall be maintained in a confidential manner as required by Applicable Law for a minimum of ten (10) years after the administration, distribution, disposition, or expiration of the cellular therapy product, whichever is latest.

B10.4 ELECTRONIC RECORDS

- B10.4.1 The Clinical Program shall maintain a current listing of all critical electronic record systems. Critical electronic record systems shall include at a minimum systems that are used as a substitute for paper, to make decisions, to perform calculations, or to create or store information used in critical procedures. For all critical electronic record systems:
 - B10.4.1.1 There shall be policies, Standard Operating Procedures, and system elements to maintain the accuracy, integrity, identity, and confidentiality of all records.
 - B10.4.1.2 There shall be a means by which access is limited to authorized individuals.
 - B10.4.1.3 A method shall be established or the system shall provide for the unambiguous identification of the individual responsible for each record entry.

- B10.4.1.4 There shall be written policies and Standard Operating Procedures for record entry, verification, and revision.
- B10.4.1.5 A method shall be established or the system shall provide for review of data before final acceptance.
- B10.4.1.6 There shall be documented training of personnel in the system's use.
- B10.4.1.7 There shall be a defined process for continued competency of personnel in the system's use.
- B10.4.1.8 There shall be a defined process for the use of electronic signatures.
- B10.4.1.9 Unique identifiers shall be maintained.
- B10.4.1.10 There shall be the ability to generate true copies of the records in both human readable and electronic format suitable for inspection and review.
- B10.4.1.11 There shall be protection of the records to enable their accurate and ready retrieval throughout the period of record retention.
- B10.4.1.12 All system modifications shall be authorized, documented, and validated prior to implementation.
- B10.4.2 For all critical electronic record systems under the control of the Clinical Program, there shall be processes for and documentation of:
 - B10.4.2.1 Prospective validation of systems, including hardware, software, and databases.
 - B10.4.2.2 Installation of the system.
 - B10.4.2.3 Numerical designation of system versions, if applicable.
 - B10.4.2.4 Authorization and validation of all system modifications prior to implementation.
 - B10.4.2.5 Systems development including the verification of calculations and algorithms.
 - B10.4.2.6 System maintenance and operations.

- B10.4.2.7 Monitoring of data integrity.
- B10.4.2.8 Backup of the electronic records system on a regular schedule.
- B10.4.3 For each critical electronic record system, there shall be an alternative system to allow for continuous operation of the Clinical Program if the critical electronic record system is not available. The alternative system shall be validated, and clinical personnel shall be trained in its use.

B10.5 RECORDS IN CASE OF DIVIDED RESPONSIBILITY

- B10.5.1 If two (2) or more facilities participate in the collection, processing, or administration of the cellular therapy product, the records of each facility shall show plainly the extent of its responsibility.
- B10.5.2 The Clinical Program shall furnish outcome data related to the safety, purity, or potency of the cellular therapy product to other facilities involved in the collection or processing of the cellular therapy product.

This page intentionally left blank.

PART C: COLLECTION FACILITY STANDARDS

<u>C1</u> :	General
<u>C2</u> :	Collection Facility
<u>C3</u> :	Personnel
<u>C4</u> :	Quality Management
<u>C5</u> :	Policies and Standard Operating Procedures
<u>C6</u> :	Allogeneic and Autologous Donor Evaluation and Management
<u>C7</u> :	Coding and Labeling of Cellular Therapy Products
<u>C8</u> :	Equipment, Supplies, and Reagents
<u>C9</u> :	Process Controls
<u>C10</u> :	Cellular Therapy Product Storage
<u>C11</u> :	Cellular Therapy Product Transportation and Shipping
<u>C12</u> :	Records

PART C: COLLECTION FACILITY STANDARDS

C1: GENERAL

- C1.1 These Standards apply to all collection, storage, and distribution activities performed in the Collection Facility for cellular therapy products.
- C1.2 The Collection Facility shall abide by Applicable Law.
 - C1.2.1 The Collection Facility shall be licensed, registered, or accredited as required by the appropriate governmental authorities for the activities performed.
- C1.3 The Collection Facility shall have a Collection Facility Director, a Collection Facility Medical Director, a Quality Manager, and a minimum of one (1) additional designated staff member. The designated team shall have been in place and performing cellular therapy product collections for at least twelve (12) months preceding initial accreditation.
- C1.4 The Collection Facility shall use cell processing facilities that meet FACT-JACIE Standards with respect to their interactions with the Collection Facility.
- C1.5 The Collection Facility shall meet the minimum number of cellular therapy product collections as defined in Appendix V.
- C1.6 There shall be a process to qualify the sites for cellular collections, including at a minimum ensuring Chain of Identity.
- C1.7 There shall be written criteria for each collection site that define the level of donor risk that can be safely managed.

C2: COLLECTION FACILITY

- C2.1 There shall be secured and controlled access to designated areas appropriate for collection of cellular therapy products and for storage of equipment, supplies, reagents, cellular therapy products, and records.
 - C2.1.1 The designated area for collection shall be in an appropriate location of adequate space and design to minimize the risk of microbial contamination.

- C2.1.2 The collection area shall be divided into defined areas of adequate size to prevent improper labeling, mix-ups, contamination, or cross-contamination of cellular therapy products.
- C2.1.3 There shall be a process to control storage areas to prevent mix-ups, contamination, and cross-contamination of cellular therapy products.
- C2.1.4 There shall be suitable space for confidential donor examination and evaluation.
- C2.2 The Collection Facility shall provide adequate lighting, ventilation, access to sinks for handwashing and to toilets to prevent the introduction, transmission, or spread of communicable disease.
- C2.3 Environmental conditions shall be controlled to protect the safety and comfort of donors and personnel.
- C2.4 There shall be a written assessment of critical Collection Facility environmental parameters, including storage areas, that may affect cellular therapy product viability, integrity, contamination, or cross-contamination during collection.
 - C2.4.1 The written assessment shall include temperature and humidity at a minimum.
 - C2.4.2 Critical facility parameters identified to be a risk to the cellular therapy product shall be controlled, monitored, and recorded.
 - C2.4.3 If using collection methods that may result in contamination or cross-contamination of cellular therapy products, critical environmental conditions shall be controlled, monitored, and recorded for air quality and surface contaminants.
- C2.5 The Collection Facility shall document facility cleaning and sanitation and shall maintain order sufficient to achieve adequate conditions for operations.
- C2.6 The Collection Facility shall be operated in a manner designed to minimize risks to the health and safety of employees, patients, donors, visitors, caregivers, and volunteers.

- C2.7 The Collection Facility shall have a written safety manual that includes instructions for action in case of exposure to communicable disease and to chemical, biological, radiological, electrical, or fire hazards.
- C2.8 All waste generated by the Collection Facility's activities shall be disposed of in a manner that minimizes any hazard to facility personnel and to the environment in accordance with Applicable Law.
- C2.9 There shall be a written policy for personal hygiene and the use of personal protective equipment and attire.
 - C2.9.1 The policy shall define the protective clothing to be worn upon entering the work area and while working within it.
 - C2.9.2 The policy shall define personal protective equipment appropriate for the activities and classification of the environment to be worn while handling biological specimens.
 - C2.9.3 Such personal protective equipment shall not be worn outside the designated work area.
- C2.10 There shall be access to an intensive care unit or emergency services.

C3: PERSONNEL

C3.1 COLLECTION FACILITY DIRECTOR

- C3.1.1 There shall be a Collection Facility Director with a degree in a relevant science and a minimum of two (2) years of experience in management and oversight of the Collection Facility.
- C3.1.2 The Collection Facility Director shall be responsible for all Standard Operating Procedures, technical procedures, performance of the collection procedure(s), supervision of staff, administrative operations, and the QM Program, including compliance with these Standards and Applicable Law.
- C3.1.3 The Collection Facility Director shall participate in a minimum of ten (10) hours of educational activities annually.

- C3.1.3.1 The Apheresis Collection Facility Director shall participate in educational activities related to the field of HPC transplantation, quality management, or cellular therapy.
- C3.1.3.2 The Marrow Collection Facility Director shall participate in educational activities related to the field of HPC transplantation, quality management, or cellular therapy.
- C3.1.3.3 The Collection Facility Director for Other Tissue shall participate in educational activities related to the field of cellular therapy, quality management, or relevant therapeutic disease areas.

C3.2 COLLECTION FACILITY MEDICAL DIRECTOR

- C3.2.1 There shall be a Collection Facility Medical Director who is a licensed physician with a minimum of two (2) years of postgraduate education, training and practical experience in cellular therapy product collection, and relevant experience in transplantation.
 - C3.2.1.1 The Apheresis Collection Medical Director shall have performed or supervised a minimum of five (5) cellular therapy product apheresis collection procedures in the twelve (12) months preceding initial accreditation and a minimum average of five (5) cellular therapy product apheresis collection procedures per year within each accreditation cycle.
 - C3.2.1.2 The Marrow Collection Medical Director shall have performed a minimum of 10 (ten) marrow harvests in their lifetime and performed or supervised an average of one (1) per year within each accreditation cycle.
 - C3.2.1.3 The Collection Medical Director for Other Tissue shall have performed a tissue collection procedure.
- C3.2.2 The Collection Facility Medical Director shall be responsible for the medical care of donors undergoing collection, including performance of the collection procedures, pre-collection evaluation of donors at the time of donation, and management of complications resulting from the collection procedure.
- C3.2.3 The Collection Facility Medical Director shall participate in a minimum of ten (10) hours of educational activities related to the field of HPC transplantation, cell or tissue collection, quality management, or cellular therapy annually.

C3.3 QUALITY MANAGER

- C3.3.1 There shall be a Collection Facility Quality Manager to establish and maintain systems to review, modify, and approve all policies and Standard Operating Procedures intended to monitor compliance with these Standards or the performance of the Collection Facility.
- C3.3.2 The Collection Facility Quality Manager should have a reporting structure independent of cellular therapy product collection.
- C3.3.3 The Collection Facility Quality Manager shall participate in a minimum of ten (10) hours of continuing education activities which include cellular therapy, cell collection, and quality management annually.

C3.4 STAFF

- C3.4.1 The number of trained and competent collection personnel shall be adequate for the number of procedures performed and shall include a minimum of one (1) designated trained individual with an identified trained and competent backup individual to maintain sufficient coverage.
- C3.4.2 For collection activities involving pediatric donors, physicians and collection staff shall have documented training and experience with pediatric donors.
- C3.4.3 There shall be attending physician oversight if general medical physicians, physicians-in-training, or APPs provide care to the cellular therapy donors.
 - C3.4.3.1 The scope of responsibility of general medical physicians, physicians-intraining, or APPs shall be defined.

C4: QUALITY MANAGEMENT

- C4.1 There shall be a QM Program that incorporates key performance data.
 - C4.1.1 The Collection Facility Director shall have authority over and responsibility for ensuring that the QM Program is effectively established and maintained.

- C4.2 The Collection Facility shall establish and maintain a written QM Plan.
 - C4.2.1 The Collection Facility Director shall be responsible for the QM Plan as it pertains to the Collection Facility.
- C4.3 The QM Plan shall include, or summarize and reference, an organizational chart of key positions, functions, and reporting relationships within the Collection Facility.
 - C4.3.1 The QM Plan shall include a description of how these key positions interact to implement the quality management activities.
- C4.4 The QM Plan shall include, or summarize and reference, policies and Standard Operating Procedures addressing personnel requirements for each key position in the Collection Facility. Personnel requirements shall include at a minimum:
 - C4.4.1 A current job description for each position.
 - C4.4.2 A system to document the following:
 - C4.4.2.1 Initial qualifications.
 - C4.4.2.2 New employee orientation.
 - C4.4.2.3 Initial training, competency, and retraining when appropriate for all procedures performed.
 - C4.4.2.4 Continued competency for each critical function performed, assessed annually at a minimum.
 - C4.4.2.5 Annual training in applicable GxP.
 - C4.4.2.6 Continuing education.
- C4.5 The QM Plan shall include, or summarize and reference, a comprehensive system for document control.
 - C4.5.1 There shall be identification of the types of documents that are considered critical, and these shall comply with the document control system requirements. Controlled documents shall include at a minimum:
 - C4.5.1.1 Policies, Protocols, Standard Operating Procedures, Manuals, and Guidelines.

- C4.5.1.2 Worksheets.
- C4.5.1.3 Forms.
- C4.5.1.4 Labels.
- C4.5.2 There shall be policies or Standard Operating Procedures for the development, approval, implementation, distribution, review, revision, and archival of all controlled documents.
- C4.5.3 The document control system shall include:
 - C4.5.3.1 A standardized format for controlled documents.
 - C4.5.3.2 Assignment of a numeric or alphanumeric identifier, version, and title to each controlled document.
 - C4.5.3.3 A system for document approval, including the approval date, signature of approving individual(s), and effective date.
 - C4.5.3.4 A system to protect controlled documents from accidental or unauthorized modification.
 - C4.5.3.5 Review of controlled documents every two (2) years at a minimum.
 - C4.5.3.6 A system for document change control that includes a description of the change, version, signature of approving individual(s), approval date(s), communication or training on the change as applicable, effective date, and archival date.
 - C4.5.3.7 A system for archival of controlled documents for a minimum of ten (10) years from archival or according to governmental requirements or institutional policy, whichever is longer. The system shall include the inclusive dates of use and their historical sequence.
 - C4.5.3.8 A system for the retraction of obsolete documents to prevent unintended use.

- C4.6 The QM Plan shall include, or summarize and reference, policies and Standard Operating Procedures for the establishment and maintenance of written agreements.
 - C4.6.1 Agreements shall be established with external parties providing critical services that could affect the quality and safety of the cellular therapy product or the health and safety of the donor or recipient.
 - C4.6.2 Agreements shall include the responsibility of the external party performing any step in collection, processing, testing, storage, distribution, or administration to maintain required accreditations and to comply with these Standards and Applicable Law.
 - C4.6.3 Agreements shall be established when the Collection Facility provides critical services to external parties.
 - C4.6.4 Agreements shall be dated and reviewed on a regular basis, at a minimum every two (2) years.
- C4.7 The QM Plan shall include, or summarize and reference, policies and Standard Operating Procedures for documentation and review of outcome analysis and cellular therapy product efficacy to verify that the procedures in use consistently provide a safe and effective product.
 - C4.7.1 Criteria for cellular therapy product safety, efficacy, and the clinical outcome as appropriate shall be determined and shall be reviewed at regular time intervals.
 - C4.7.2 Both individual cellular therapy product data and aggregate data shall be evaluated for each type of cellular therapy product, recipient diagnosis, and donor type.
 - C4.7.3 For HPC products intended for hematopoietic reconstitution, time to neutrophil and platelet engraftment following cellular therapy product administration shall be analyzed.
- C4.8 The QM Plan shall include, or summarize and reference, policies and Standard Operating Procedures for, and a schedule of, audits of the Collection Facility's activities to verify compliance with the QM Program, policies and Standard Operating Procedures, these Standards, and Applicable Law.
 - C4.8.1 Collection Facility audits shall be conducted by an individual with sufficient knowledge in the process and competence in auditing to identify problems but who is not solely responsible for the process being audited.

- C4.8.2 An audit plan for each audit shall include:
 - C4.8.2.1 Title.
 - C4.8.2.2 Name of individual(s) to complete the audit.
 - C4.8.2.3 Audit purpose.
 - C4.8.2.4 Audit scope.
 - C4.8.2.5 Documentation of review and approval by the Collection Facility Director and the Quality Manager.
- C4.8.3 An audit report shall include:
 - C4.8.3.1 Approved audit plan.
 - C4.8.3.2 Identification of auditor.
 - C4.8.3.3 Date started and completed.
 - C4.8.3.4 Records or processes audited.
 - C4.8.3.5 Summary of results to include findings, assessment of the underlying cause of errors, recommendations, and conclusions.
 - C4.8.3.6 Plan for follow-up, if appropriate, including a timeline.
 - C4.8.3.7 Documentation of review and approval by the Collection Facility Director and Quality Manager.
- C4.8.4 The results of Collection Facility audits shall be used to recognize problems, detect trends, identify improvement opportunities, implement CAPAs when necessary, and follow up on the effectiveness of these actions in a timely manner.
- C4.8.5 Collection Facility audits shall be performed annually at a minimum and shall include at least the following:
 - C4.8.5.1 Documentation of donor eligibility and suitability determination prior to the start of the collection procedure.

- C4.8.5.2 Documentation of assessment of donor suitability prior to the start of each collection.
- C4.8.5.3 Management of cellular therapy products with positive microbial culture results.
- C4.8.5.4 Documentation that each external facility performing critical contracted services has met the requirements of the written agreement.
- C4.8.5.5 Environmental monitoring as defined in the facility assessment to include environmental parameters, including storage areas, that may affect cellular therapy product viability, integrity, contamination, or cross-contamination during collection.
- C4.8.6 Additional audits shall be performed as part of a risk-based approach to the follow-up of occurrences.
- C4.9 The QM Plan shall include, or summarize and reference, policies or Standard Operating Procedures for the management of external audits requested by the commercial manufacturer or applicable regulatory agency.
- C4.10 The QM Plan shall include, or summarize and reference, policies and Standard Operating Procedures for the management of cellular therapy products with positive microbial culture results that address at a minimum:
 - C4.10.1 Notification of the recipient's physician and any other facility in receipt of the cellular therapy product.
 - C4.10.2 Donor follow-up, if relevant.
 - C4.10.3 Documentation and investigation of cause.
 - C4.10.4 Reporting to regulatory agencies as required by Applicable Law.
- C4.11 The QM Plan shall include, or summarize and reference, policies and Standard Operating Procedures for occurrences (errors, accidents, deviations, adverse events, adverse reactions, and complaints). The following activities shall be included at a minimum:
 - C4.11.1 Detection.
 - C4.11.2 Investigation.

- C4.11.2.1 A thorough and timely investigation shall be conducted by the collection staff in collaboration with all entities involved in the collection, manufacture, testing, or administration of the cellular therapy product, as appropriate.
- C4.11.2.2 Investigations shall identify the root cause and a plan for short- and long-term CAPAs as warranted.
- C4.11.2.3 Occurrences shall be tracked and trended.

C4.11.3 Documentation.

- C4.11.3.1 Documentation shall include a description of the occurrence, the date and time of the occurrence, the involved individuals and cellular therapy product(s) including the unique identifier for the product involved as applicable, when and to whom the occurrence was reported, and the immediate actions taken.
- C4.11.3.2 All investigative reports shall be reviewed in a timely manner by the Collection Facility Director, Medical Director, and Quality Manager.
- C4.11.3.3 Cumulative files of occurrences shall be maintained and include written investigative reports containing conclusions, root cause analysis, follow-up, CAPAs, and a link to the records of the involved cellular therapy products, donors, and recipients, if applicable.

C4.11.4 Reporting.

- C4.11.4.1 When it is determined that a cellular therapy product has resulted in an adverse event or reaction, the Occurrence Report and results of the investigation shall be reported to the donor's and recipient's physician(s), as applicable, other facilities participating in the manufacturing of the cellular therapy product, registries, grant agencies, sponsors, IBCs, IRBs, Ethics Committees, accrediting bodies, and governmental agencies as required by Applicable Law.
- C4.11.4.2 Occurrences shall be reported to other facilities performing cellular therapy product functions on the affected cellular therapy product.

- C4.11.5 Corrective and preventive action.
 - C4.11.5.1 Appropriate action shall be implemented if indicated, including both short-term action to address the immediate problem and long-term action to prevent the problem from recurring.
 - C4.11.5.2 Follow-up audits of the effectiveness of CAPAs shall be performed in a timeframe as indicated in the investigative report.
- C4.12 The QM Plan shall include, or summarize and reference, policies and Standard Operating Procedures for cellular therapy product Chain of Identity and Chain of Custody that allow tracking from the donor to the recipient or final disposition and tracing from the recipient or final disposition to the donor.
- C4.13 The QM Plan shall include, or summarize and reference, policies and Standard Operating Procedures for actions to take in the event that Collection Facility operations are interrupted.
- C4.14 The QM Plan shall include, or summarize and reference, policies and Standard Operating Procedures for qualification of critical manufacturers, vendors, equipment, software, supplies, reagents, facilities, and services.
 - C4.14.1 Critical equipment, software, supplies, reagents, and facilities used for cellular therapy product collection procedures shall be qualified.
 - C4.14.1.1 Qualification shall be required following any significant changes to these items.
 - C4.14.2 Reagents that are not the appropriate grade shall undergo qualification for the intended use.
 - C4.14.3 Qualification plans shall include minimum acceptance criteria for performance.
 - C4.14.4 Qualification plans, results, reports, and conclusions shall be reviewed and approved by the Quality Manager and Collection Facility Director.
- C4.15 The QM Plan shall include, or summarize and reference, policies and Standard Operating Procedures for validation or verification of critical procedures.
 - C4.15.1 Critical procedures to be validated shall include collection procedures, testing, labeling, storage, and distribution, as applicable.

- C4.15.2 Each validation or verification shall include at a minimum:
 - C4.15.2.1 An approved plan, including conditions to be assessed.
 - C4.15.2.2 Acceptance criteria.
 - C4.15.2.3 Data collection.
 - C4.15.2.4 Evaluation of data.
 - C4.15.2.5 Summary of results.
 - C4.15.2.6 References, if applicable.
 - C4.15.2.7 Review and approval of the plan, report, and conclusion by the Collection Facility Director and the Quality Manager.
- C4.15.3 Significant changes to critical procedures shall be validated and verified as appropriate.
- C4.16 The QM Plan shall include, or summarize and reference, policies and Standard Operating Procedures for evaluating the risk of changes to critical procedures to assess the effect(s) elsewhere in the operation.
- C4.17 The QM Plan shall include, or summarize and reference, policies and Standard Operating Procedures for obtaining and reviewing feedback and taking action when appropriate.
 - C4.17.1 Feedback shall be obtained from associated Clinical Programs and Processing Facilities.
 - C4.17.2 Feedback shall be obtained from donors or legally authorized representatives.
- C4.18 The Collection Facility Director shall review the quality management activities with representatives in key positions in all areas of the cellular therapy program at a minimum quarterly.
 - C4.18.1 Meetings shall have defined attendees, documented minutes, and assigned actions.
 - C4.18.2 Performance data and review findings shall be reported to key positions and staff.

- C4.18.3 The Collection Facility Director shall not have oversight of their own work if this person also performs other tasks in the Collection Facility.
- C4.19 The Collection Facility Director shall review the effectiveness of the QM Program annually.
 - C4.19.1 The annual report and documentation of the review findings shall be made available to key personnel, the Clinical Program Director, the Processing Facility Director, and staff of the program.

C5: POLICIES AND STANDARD OPERATING PROCEDURES

- C5.1 The Collection Facility shall establish and maintain policies or Standard Operating Procedures addressing critical aspects of operations and management in addition to those required in <u>C4</u>. These documents shall include all elements required by these Standards and shall address at a minimum:
 - C5.1.1 Donor and recipient confidentiality.
 - C5.1.2 Donor informed consent for cellular therapy product collection.
 - C5.1.3 Donor screening, testing, eligibility and suitability determination, and management.
 - C5.1.4 Donor-specific issues related to age, sex, height, and weight.
 - C5.1.5 Management of donors who require central venous access.
 - C5.1.6 Cellular therapy product collection.
 - C5.1.7 Administration of blood products.
 - C5.1.8 Prevention of mix-ups and cross-contamination.
 - C5.1.9 Labeling including associated forms and samples.
 - C5.1.10 Cellular therapy product expiration dates.
 - C5.1.11 Cellular therapy product storage, including alternative storage.

- C5.1.12 Release and exceptional release.
- C5.1.13 Packaging, transportation, and shipping, including methods and conditions within the Collection Facility and to and from external facilities.
- C5.1.14 Cellular therapy product disposal.
- C5.1.15 Critical equipment, reagent, and supply management, including recalls and corrective actions in the event of failure.
- C5.1.16 Equipment operation, maintenance, and monitoring, including corrective actions in the event of malfunction or failure.
- C5.1.17 Cleaning and sanitation procedures, including beds, chairs, and operating rooms as applicable, and the identification of the individuals performing the activities.
- C5.1.18 Environmental control, as determined in <u>C2.4</u>, including a description of the environmental monitoring plan.
- C5.1.19 Handling and disposal of medical and biohazard waste.
- C5.1.20 Cellular therapy emergency and disaster plan, including the Collection Facility response and product management.
- C5.1.21 ECP, if performed by the Collection Facility.
- C5.1.22 Chain of Identity.
- C5.1.23 Chain of Custody.
- C5.2 The Collection Facility shall maintain a detailed list of all controlled documents, including title and identifier.
- C5.3 Standard Operating Procedures shall be sufficiently detailed and unambiguous to allow qualified staff to follow and complete the procedures successfully. Each individual Standard Operating Procedure shall include:
 - C5.3.1 A clearly written description of the objectives.
 - C5.3.2 A description of equipment, reagents, and supplies used.
 - C5.3.3 Acceptable endpoints and the range of expected results.

- C5.3.4 A stepwise description of the procedure.
- C5.3.5 Reference to other policies or Standard Operating Procedures required to perform the procedure.
- C5.3.6 A reference section listing appropriate and current literature.
- C5.3.7 Documented approval of each Standard Operating Procedure by the Collection Facility Director or Medical Director, as appropriate, prior to implementation and every two (2) years thereafter.
- C5.3.8 Documented approval of each procedural modification by the Collection Facility Director or Medical Director, as appropriate, prior to implementation.
- C5.3.9 Reference to a current version of orders, worksheets, reports, labels, and forms.
- C5.4 Controlled documents relevant to processes performed shall be readily available to the facility staff.
- C5.5 Staff review and, if appropriate, training and competency shall be documented before performing a new or revised procedure.
- C5.6 All personnel shall follow the policies and Standard Operating Procedures related to their positions.
- C5.7 Planned deviations shall be pre-approved by the Collection Facility Director or Medical Director and reviewed by the Quality Manager.

C6: ALLOGENEIC AND AUTOLOGOUS DONOR EVALUATION AND MANAGEMENT

- C6.1 There shall be written criteria for allogeneic and autologous donor evaluation and management by trained medical personnel.
 - C6.1.1 The donor shall undergo the collection procedure at a site with the appropriate capabilities to manage the level of acuity and risks.

- C6.2 ALLOGENEIC AND AUTOLOGOUS DONOR INFORMATION AND CONSENT FOR COLLECTION
 - C6.2.1 The collection procedure shall be explained in terms the donor can understand and shall include the following information at a minimum:
 - C6.2.1.1 The risks and benefits of the procedure.
 - C6.2.1.2 The intent of the collection for treatment or research.
 - C6.2.1.3 Tests and procedures performed on the donor or donor's specimens to protect the health of the donor and the recipient.
 - C6.2.1.4 The rights of the donor or legally authorized representative to review the results of such tests according to Applicable Law.
 - C6.2.1.5 Protection of medical information and confidentiality.
 - C6.2.1.6 Alternative collection methods.
 - C6.2.2 Interpretation and translation shall be performed by individuals qualified to provide these services in the clinical setting.
 - C6.2.2.1 Family members and legally authorized representatives shall not serve as interpreters or translators.
 - C6.2.3 The donor shall have an opportunity to ask questions.
 - C6.2.4 The donor shall have the right to refuse to donate or withdraw consent.
 - C6.2.4.1 The allogeneic donor shall be informed of the potential consequences to the recipient of such refusal in the event that consent is withdrawn after the recipient has begun the preparative regimen.
 - C6.2.5 Donor informed consent for the cellular therapy product collection, including use, storage, and discard, shall be obtained and documented by a licensed health care professional knowledgeable in the collection procedure and the intended use of the product.
 - C6.2.5.1 Informed consent from the allogeneic donor shall be obtained by a licensed health care professional who is not the primary health care professional overseeing care of the recipient.

- C6.2.6 In the case of a donor who is a minor or who does not have the capacity to consent, informed consent shall be obtained from the donor's legally authorized representative in accordance with Applicable Law and shall be documented.
 - C6.2.6.1 There should be a process to obtain appropriate assent from minor donors.
- C6.2.7 The allogeneic donor shall give informed consent and authorization prior to release of the donor's health or other information to the recipient or the recipient's physician.
- C6.2.8 The donor shall be informed of the policy for cellular therapy product storage, discard, or disposal, including actions taken when an intended recipient no longer requires the cellular therapy product.
- C6.2.9 Documentation of consent shall be verified by the Collection Facility staff prior to the collection procedure.

C6.3 SUITABILITY DETERMINATION FOR ALLOGENFIC AND AUTOLOGOUS DONORS

- C6.3.1 There shall be criteria and evaluation policies or Standard Operating Procedures in place to protect the safety of donors during the process of cellular therapy product collection.
 - C6.3.1.1 The collection staff shall confirm that clinically significant findings are reported to the donor with documentation in the donor's record of recommendations made for follow-up care.
 - C6.3.1.2 Allogeneic donor suitability shall be evaluated by a licensed health care professional who is not the primary health care professional overseeing care of the recipient.
 - C6.3.1.3 Autologous donors shall be evaluated and tested as required by Applicable Law.
- C6.3.2 The risks of collection shall be evaluated and documented, including:
 - C6.3.2.1 Possible need for central venous access.
 - C6.3.2.2 Anesthesia for cell or tissue collection.
 - C6.3.2.3 Mobilization for cell collection.

- C6.3.2.4 Other donor-specific risks.
- C6.3.3 General or regional anesthesia, if required, shall be performed or supervised by a health care provider licensed and credentialed to administer anesthesia.
- C6.3.4 Administration of mobilization agents shall be under the supervision of a licensed health care professional experienced in the administration of these agents and management of complications in persons receiving them.
 - C6.3.4.1 Appropriate mobilization shall be used for the disease being treated and for the donor being collected.
- C6.3.5 A pregnancy test shall be performed for all donors with childbearing potential:
 - C6.3.5.1 For collections with mobilization, within seven (7) days prior to starting the donor mobilization regimen or undergoing anesthesia and, as applicable, within seven (7) days prior to the initiation of the recipient's preparative regimen.
 - C6.3.5.2 For collections without mobilization, within seven (7) days prior to cellular therapy collection and, as applicable, within seven (7) days prior to the initiation of the recipient's preparative regimen.
- C6.3.6 The donor shall be evaluated for the risk of hemoglobinopathy and, if indicated, tested.
 - C6.3.6.1 The evaluation shall be verified prior to collection or administration of the mobilization regimen, if used.
- C6.3.7 Laboratory testing of all donors shall be performed by a laboratory that is accredited, registered, certified, or licensed in accordance with Applicable Law.
- C6.3.8 The Collection Facility shall verify that appropriate donor suitability has been determined.
- C6.3.9 Collection from a donor who does not meet collection suitability criteria shall require documentation of the rationale for selection by the donor's physician and approval by the Collection Facility Medical Director. Collection staff shall document review of these donor suitability issues.
- C6.3.10 If central venous access is required, the rationale shall be documented in the donor's records.

- C6.3.11 Adequacy of central line placement shall be verified and documented by the Collection Facility staff prior to initiating each collection procedure.
- C6.3.12 There shall be policies or Standard Operating Procedures for the management of collection-associated adverse events and follow-up of donors.
 - C6.3.12.1 There shall be a process to track and trend collection-associated adverse events.

C6.4 ADDITIONAL REQUIREMENTS FOR ALLOGENEIC DONORS

- C6.4.1 A donor advocate shall be available to represent allogeneic donors who are minors or who do not have the capacity to consent, as those terms are defined by Applicable Law.
- C6.4.2 Allogeneic donor infectious disease testing shall be performed using donor screening tests licensed, approved, or cleared by the governmental authority.
 - C6.4.2.1 Hemodilution in the donor prior to collection of blood samples for infectious disease testing should be assessed, and acceptance criteria should be defined.
- C6.4.3 Collection staff shall comply with <u>B6.4.8</u> through <u>B6.4.8.8</u> when primarily responsible for donor screening for transmissible disease.
- C6.4.4 Collection staff shall comply with <u>B6.4.9</u> through <u>B6.4.13</u> when primarily responsible for infectious and non-infectious disease testing of donors.
- C6.4.5 Collection staff shall comply with <u>B6.4.4</u>, <u>B6.4.5</u>, and <u>B6.4.14</u> through <u>B6.4.14.4</u> when primarily responsible for testing for the selection of allogeneic donors.
- C6.4.6 Collection staff shall confirm that allogeneic donor eligibility determination was performed prior to collection, starting the donor mobilization regimen, or initiation of the recipient's preparative regimen.
- C6.4.7 Collection of a cellular therapy product from an ineligible allogeneic donor, or from an allogeneic donor for whom donor eligibility determination is incomplete, shall require documentation of urgent medical need that includes the rationale for their selection and documentation of the informed consent of the donor and the recipient.

- C6.4.8 Records required for donor eligibility determination shall be in English or translated into English when crossing international borders.
- C6.4.9 Allogeneic donor eligibility shall be communicated in writing to the Processing Facility.
- C6.4.10 Allogeneic blood products administered to the donor during apheresis collection or used during priming procedures shall be CMV-appropriate and irradiated or equivalent prior to transfusion.
- C6.5 There shall be a policy covering the creation and retention of donor records, including at a minimum:
 - C6.5.1 Allogeneic donor eligibility and suitability determination, including the name of the responsible person who made the determination and the date of the determination.
 - C6.5.2 Donor identification including at least name and date of birth.
 - C6.5.3 Age, sex at birth, medical history, and, for allogeneic donors, behavioral history.
 - C6.5.4 Consent to donate.
 - C6.5.5 Results of laboratory testing.

C7: CODING AND LABELING OF CELLULAR THERAPY PRODUCTS

C7.1 ISBT 128 AND EUROCODE CODING AND LABELING

- C7.1.1 Cellular therapy products shall be identified by name according to ISBT 128 standard terminology or Eurocode.
- C7.1.2 Coding and labeling technologies shall be implemented using ISBT 128 or Eurocode.
- C7.1.3 Cellular therapy collections for further manufacturing should be labeled with the standardized ISBT 128/manufacturer label specified in ICCBBA ST-018.

C7.2 LABELING OPERATIONS

- C7.2.1 Labeling operations shall be conducted in a manner adequate to prevent mislabeling or misidentification of cellular therapy products, product samples, and associated records.
 - C7.2.1.1 Stocks of unused labels representing different cellular therapy products shall be stored in a controlled manner to prevent errors.
 - C7.2.1.2 Obsolete labels shall be restricted from use.
- C7.2.2 Pre-printed labels shall be quarantined upon receipt, pending review and proofing against a copy or template approved by the Collection Facility Director to confirm accuracy regarding identity, content, and conformity.
- C7.2.3 A system of label reconciliation shall be used to ensure the final disposition of all labels allocated to a specific product is documented.
- C7.2.4 Label systems shall be validated to confirm accuracy regarding identity, content, and conformity of labels to templates approved by the Collection Facility Director.
- C7.2.5 A system for label version control shall be employed.
 - C7.2.5.1 Representative obsolete labels with inclusive dates of use shall be archived for a minimum of ten (10) years after the last cellular therapy product was distributed or as defined by Applicable Law, whichever is longer.
- C7.2.6 A system of checks in labeling procedures shall be used to prevent errors in transferring information to labels.
 - C7.2.6.1 The information entered on a container label shall be verified by one (1) qualified staff member using a validated process or two (2) qualified staff members.
 - C7.2.6.2 A controlled labeling procedure consistent with Applicable Law shall be defined and followed if container label information is transmitted electronically during a labeling process. This procedure shall include a verification step.

- C7.2.6.3 Cellular therapy products that are subsequently repackaged into new containers shall be labeled with new labels before they are detached from the original container.
- C7.2.7 When the label has been affixed to the container, a sufficient area of the container shall remain uncovered to permit inspection of the contents.
- C7.2.8 Labeling elements required by Applicable Law shall be present.
- C7.2.9 All data fields on labels shall be completed.
- C7.2.10 All labeling shall be clear, legible, and completed using ink that is indelible to all relevant agents.
- C7.2.11 Labels affixed directly to a cellular therapy product bag or container shall be applied using appropriate materials as defined by the applicable regulatory authority.
- C7.2.12 The label shall be validated as reliable for storage under the conditions in use.

C7.3 PRODUCT IDENTIFICATION

- C7.3.1 Each cellular therapy product collection shall be assigned a unique numeric or alphanumeric donation identifier by which it will be possible to trace any cellular therapy product to its donor, its recipient or final disposition, and all records.
 - C7.3.1.1 The cellular therapy product, product samples, concurrent plasma, and concurrently collected donor samples shall be labeled with the same identifier.
 - C7.3.1.2 If a single cellular therapy product is stored in more than one (1) container, there shall be a system to identify each container.
 - C7.3.1.3 If cellular therapy products from the same donor are pooled, the pool identifier shall allow tracing to the original products.
- C7.3.2 An ISBT 128 Chain of Identity Identifier should be assigned before or at the time of collection to each product or donation intended for further manufacturing.
 - C7.3.2.1 If more than one (1) donation is needed to deliver a given therapy, the Chain of Identity Identifier shall link all donations.

- C7.3.3 Supplementary identifiers shall not obscure the original identifier.
- C7.3.4 The facility associated with each identifier shall be named in the documents to accompany the cellular therapy product.
- C7.3.5 If the original donation identifier is replaced, documentation shall link the new identifier to the original.

C7.4 LABEL CONTENT

- C7.4.1 The cellular therapy product shall be labeled with the proper name of the product and the unique numeric or alphanumeric identifier, at a minimum.
 - C7.4.1.1 For Apheresis collections, the proper name of the product and the unique numeric or alphanumeric identifier shall be applied to the collection container prior to the collection procedure.
- C7.4.2 Labeling at the end of collection shall occur before the cellular therapy product is removed from the proximity of or disconnected from the donor.
 - C7.4.2.1 The content of the label shall be verified prior to removing the cellular therapy product from the proximity of the donor.
- C7.4.3 At the end of the cellular therapy product collection, the cellular therapy product label on the primary product container and concurrent plasma container shall bear the information in the Cellular Therapy Product Labeling table in Appendix II.
- C7.4.4 Each label shall bear the appropriate biohazard and warning labels as found in the <u>Circular of Information for the Use of Cellular Therapy Products</u>, Table 2.
- C7.4.5 A cellular therapy product collected in or designated for use in the U.S. shall be accompanied by the elements listed in the Accompanying Documentation table in Appendix IV at the time it leaves the control of the Collection Facility.
- C7.4.6 Any container bearing a partial label at the time of distribution shall be accompanied by the information required by the Cellular Therapy Product Labeling table in Appendix II. Such information shall be attached securely to the cellular therapy product on a tie tag or enclosed in a sealed package to accompany the product.

- C7.4.7 For allogeneic cellular therapy products distributed before completion of donor eligibility determination, there shall be documentation that donor eligibility determination was completed during or after distribution of the cellular therapy product and that the physician using the product shall be informed of the results of that determination.
- C7.4.8 Cellular therapy products distributed for nonclinical purposes shall be labeled with the statement, "For Nonclinical Use Only."

C8: EQUIPMENT, SUPPLIES, AND REAGENTS

- C8.1 Equipment, supplies, and reagents used to collect cellular therapy products shall be qualified and used in a manner that maintains product function and integrity and minimizes risks of product mix-ups, contamination, and cross-contamination.
- C8.2 There shall be adequate equipment and materials for the procedures performed.
- C8.3 There shall be a process for inventory control that encompasses equipment, containers for transport and shipping, supplies, reagents, and labels.
 - C8.3.1 There shall be a system to uniquely identify and track and trace all critical equipment, supplies, reagents, and labels used in the collection of cellular therapy products.
 - C8.3.2 Each supply and reagent used to collect cellular therapy products shall be visually examined at receipt and prior to use for damage or evidence of contamination.
 - C8.3.2.1 Supplies and reagents shall be quarantined prior to use until verified to have met acceptance criteria.
 - C8.3.3 Records of receipt shall include the supply or reagent type, quantity, manufacturer, lot number, date of receipt, acceptability, and expiration date.
 - C8.3.4 Materials shall be stored under the appropriate environmental conditions in a secure, sanitary, and orderly manner to prevent mix-up or unintended use.
 - C8.3.5 Supplies and reagents coming into contact with cellular therapy products during collection shall be qualified, sterile, and meet predetermined specifications for the intended use.

- C8.3.6 Non-disposable supplies or instruments shall be cleaned and sterilized using a procedure verified to remove infectious agents and other contaminants.
- C8.3.7 Supplies and reagents shall be used in a manner consistent with manufacturer instructions.
- C8.3.8 There shall be a process to prevent the use of expired reagents and supplies.
- C8.3.9 Equipment, supplies, and reagents for the collection procedure shall conform to Applicable Law.
- C8.4 There shall be a process for equipment management that encompasses maintenance, cleaning, and calibration.
 - C8.4.1 Equipment used in the collection of cellular therapy products shall be maintained in a clean and orderly manner. Equipment shall be located to facilitate cleaning, calibration, and maintenance according to established schedules, as described in Standard Operating Procedures, and in accordance with the manufacturer's recommendations.
 - C8.4.1.1 The equipment shall be inspected for cleanliness and verified to be in compliance with the maintenance schedule prior to use.
 - C8.4.2 The equipment shall be standardized and calibrated on a regularly scheduled basis and after a critical repair or move as described in Standard Operating Procedures and in accordance with the manufacturer's recommendations.
 - C8.4.2.1 All equipment with a critical measuring function shall be calibrated against a traceable standard, if available. Where no traceable standard is available, the basis for calibration shall be described and documented.
 - C8.4.2.2 Calibration shall be performed according to established schedules as described in Standard Operating Procedures and in accordance with the manufacturer's recommendations.
 - C8.4.2.3 When equipment is found to be out of calibration or specification, there shall be a defined process for action required for cellular therapy products collected since the last calibration.
- C8.5 Lot numbers, expiration dates, manufacturers of critical reagents and supplies, and key equipment used in each procedure shall be documented.

C9: PROCESS CONTROLS

- C9.1 Collection of cellular therapy products shall be performed according to written Standard Operating Procedures.
- C9.2 Autologous or CMV-appropriate and irradiated (or equivalent) blood products shall be available during the collection procedure for all donors.
- C9.3 There shall be a written order from a physician specifying, at a minimum, the anticipated date and goals of collection.
- C9.4 There shall be peripheral blood count criteria to proceed with collection including the timing of sample collection.
 - C9.4.1 The peripheral blood count criteria shall be met and documented prior to each collection.
 - C9.4.1.1 A complete blood count, including platelet count, shall be performed within 24 hours prior to each subsequent cellular therapy product collection.
- C9.5 There shall be written documentation of a daily assessment of donor suitability for the collection procedure performed by a qualified person immediately prior to each collection procedure.
- C9.6 Collection procedures shall include a process for assessing the quality of cellular therapy products to ensure product safety and integrity and to document that products meet predetermined release specifications. Results of all such assessments and procedures shall become part of the permanent record of the product collected.
 - C9.6.1 Methods for collection shall employ procedures that minimize the risk of microbial contamination and are validated to result in acceptable cell viability and collection yield.
- C9.7 There shall be a process to verify the donor's identity and the intended collection procedure prior to initiating the collection procedure.
- C9.8 Collection methods shall employ appropriate age, sex, height, and weight adjustments to the procedures when applicable.

- C9.9 Cellular therapy products shall be collected in sterile containers appropriate for the product.
 - C9.9.1 Containers shall be securely closed to prevent leakage or contamination prior to distribution.
- C9.10 Records shall be made concurrently with each step of the collection of each cellular therapy product in such a way that all steps may be accurately traced.
 - C9.10.1 Records shall identify the person immediately responsible for each significant step, including dates and times, where appropriate.
- C9.11 There shall be policies or Standard Operating Procedures addressing safe treatment with ECP.
 - C9.11.1 Before ECP is undertaken, there shall be a written therapy plan from a physician specifying the patient's diagnosis and GVHD grade, involved organs, indication, timing of the procedure, proposed regimen, and any other factors that may affect the safe treatment with ECP.
 - C9.11.2 A final report of the ECP treatment, including procedure details, shall be documented in the patient's medical record.
- C9.12 Where cellular therapy products are distributed directly from the Collection Facility to the Clinical Program for administration, the Standards related to labeling, documentation, distribution, transportation, and record keeping in Sections <u>D7</u>, <u>D8.4.5</u>, <u>D10</u>, <u>D11</u>, <u>D13</u>, and the <u>Appendices</u> apply.
- C9.13 The Collection Facility shall provide the Clinical Facility, Processing Facility, or manufacturer with a summary of all cellular therapy product records relating to the collection procedure and storage procedures performed.
- C9.14 ADDITIONAL REQUIREMENTS FOR APHERESIS COLLECTION
 - C9.14.1 There shall be a process to assess the extracorporeal blood volume and the need for blood priming.
 - C9.14.2 There shall be a process to ensure compliance with additional requirements of applicable registries.

C9.15 ADDITIONAL REQUIREMENTS FOR BONE MARROW COLLECTION

- C9.15.1 There shall be a process to determine that the red cell volume and marrow volume to be collected are appropriate for the donor.
- C9.15.2 There shall be a process to ensure compliance with additional requirements of applicable registries.
- C9.15.3 HPC, Marrow products shall be filtered to remove particulate material prior to final packaging, distribution, or administration using filters that are non-reactive with blood.

C9.16 ADDITIONAL REQUIREMENTS FOR OTHER TISSUE COLLECTION

- C9.16.1 When a collection kit is received by the collection staff, the staff shall review for adequate instructions and materials for collection, labeling, storage, packing, and transporting or shipping the cellular therapy collection and associated samples.
 - C9.16.1.1 The collection kit shall be transported or shipped under conditions validated to maintain the designated temperature range from the time it is distributed until it is received by the collection staff.
- C9.16.2 Surgically collected cellular material shall be collected at an organization licensed by the appropriate regulatory agency or accredited by the Joint Commission, DNV, Accreditation Commission for Health Care, or other appropriate accrediting body.
- C9.16.3 There shall be a policy or Standard Operating Procedure for the management of tissue collected for further manufacturing to include at a minimum:
 - C9.16.3.1 A process to minimize the risk of microbial contamination.
 - C9.16.3.2 Chain of Identity.
 - C9.16.3.3 Chain of Custody.
 - C9.16.3.4 Labeling.

C10: CELLULAR THERAPY PRODUCT STORAGE

C10.1 Collection Facilities shall control and secure storage areas in a manner to prevent mixups, deterioration, contamination, cross-contamination, and improper release or distribution of cellular therapy products.

C10.2 STORAGE DURATION

- C10.2.1 Conditions and duration of storage, including temperature of all cellular therapy products, shall be defined and validated.
- C10.2.2 Collection Facilities collecting, storing, or releasing cellular therapy products for administration, processing, or further manufacturing shall assign an expiration date and time.

C10.3 STORAGE TEMPERATURE

- C10.3.1 Storage temperatures shall be defined in Standard Operating Procedures.
- C10.3.2 Cellular therapy products shall be maintained within a specific temperature range to maintain viability and function.

C10.4 STORAGE MONITORING

C10.4.1 Storage devices shall have a system to monitor the temperature continuously and to record the temperature at least every four (4) hours.

C11: CELLULAR THERAPY PRODUCT TRANSPORTATION AND SHIPPING

- C11.1 Standard Operating Procedures for transportation and shipping of cellular therapy products shall be designed to protect the integrity of the product and the health and safety of individuals in the immediate area.
- C11.2 The primary cellular therapy product container shall be placed in a secondary container and sealed to prevent leakage.
- C11.3 Conditions shall be established and maintained to preserve the integrity and safety of cellular therapy products during transport or shipping.

- C11.4 Cellular therapy products transported internally shall be packaged in a closed and rigid outer container.
 - C11.4.1 The outer container for internal transport shall be labeled as defined in <u>Appendix</u> III B.
- C11.5 Cellular therapy products that are shipped to another facility or transported on public roads shall be packaged in an outer container.
 - C11.5.1 The outer container shall conform to the applicable regulations regarding the mode of transportation or shipping.
 - C11.5.2 The outer container shall be made of material adequate to withstand leakage of contents, shocks, pressure changes, and other conditions incident to ordinary handling during transport or shipping.
 - C11.5.3 The outer container shall be secured to prevent unauthorized access.
 - C11.5.4 The outer container shall be labeled as defined in the Cellular Therapy Product Labels for Shipping and Transport on Public Roads table in <u>Appendix III A</u>.
 - C11.5.5 There shall be a document inside the outer container that includes all the information required on the outer container, in conformity with the Cellular Therapy Product Labels for Shipping and Transport on Public Roads table in Appendix III A.
- C11.6 Cellular therapy products transported or shipped over an extended period of time shall be transported or shipped in a container within a temperature range defined in a Standard Operating Procedure or written agreement and according to manufacturer instructions.
 - C11.6.1 Additives to the cellular therapy product should be used for shipping or transporting over a prolonged duration of time.
- C11.7 There shall be a risk assessment to evaluate the need for continuous temperature monitoring during transportation or shipment of cellular therapy products.
- C11.8 If the intended recipient has received high-dose therapy, the cellular therapy product shall be transported.
- C11.9 The transit time shall be within time limits determined by the distributing facility in consultation with the receiving facility to maintain cellular therapy product safety.

- C11.10 There shall be contingency plans for alternative means of transport or shipping in an emergency.
- C11.11 The cellular therapy product shall be transported or shipped with required accompanying records as defined in Standard Operating Procedures and in compliance with <u>C7.4.5</u> and <u>C7.4.7</u>.
- C11.12 There shall be a record of the date and time of cellular therapy product distribution.
- C11.13 Cellular therapy products should not be passed through X-ray irradiation devices designed to detect metal objects. If inspection is necessary, the contents of the container should be inspected manually.

C12: RECORDS

- C12.1 There shall be a records management system for cellular therapy product record creation, assembly, review, storage, archival, and retrieval.
 - C12.1.1 A records management system shall be established and maintained to facilitate the review of records.
 - C12.1.2 The records management system shall facilitate tracking of the cellular therapy product from the donor to the recipient or final disposition and tracing from the recipient or final disposition to the donor.
 - C12.1.3 For cellular therapy products that are to be distributed for use at another institution, the Collection Facility shall inform the receiving institution of the tracking system and requirement for tracking the product in writing or electronic format at or before the time of product distribution.
 - C12.1.4 Records shall be maintained to ensure their integrity, preservation, and retrieval.
 - C12.1.5 Records shall be accurate and legible.
 - C12.1.6 Written records shall be indelible.
 - C12.1.7 Safeguards to secure the confidentiality of all records and communications among the clinical, collection, and processing staff and with donors and recipients shall be established and followed in compliance with Applicable Law.

C12.2 The Collection Facility shall define and follow good documentation practices.

C12.3 RECORDS TO BE MAINTAINED

- C12.3.1 Collection Facility records related to quality control, personnel training and competency, facility maintenance, facility management, complaints, or other general facility issues shall be retained for a minimum of ten (10) years after the creation of the cellular therapy product record, date of the cellular therapy product's distribution, disposition, or expiration, whichever is latest, or according to Applicable Law.
- C12.3.2 Records of validation studies for a collection procedure shall be retained at a minimum until the procedure is no longer in use and no products remain in storage that were collected using that procedure.
- C12.3.3 Employee records shall be maintained by the Collection Facility in a confidential manner, as required by Applicable Law.
- C12.3.4 Cleaning and sanitation records shall be retained for a minimum of three (3) years or longer in accordance with Applicable Law or by a defined program or institution policy.
- C12.3.5 Records to allow tracking and tracing of cellular therapy products shall be maintained in a confidential manner for a minimum of ten (10) years after the administration, distribution, disposition, or expiration of the cellular therapy product, or as required by Applicable Law, whichever is latest.
 - C12.3.5.1 These records shall include the identity of the Collection Facility, unique numeric or alphanumeric identifier, collection date and time, product code, and donor and recipient identification as found on the original container.
- C12.4 Recipient and donor records including, but not limited to, consents and records of care shall be maintained in a confidential manner as required by Applicable Law for a minimum of ten (10) years after the administration of the cellular therapy product, or, if not known, ten (10) years after the date of the distribution, disposition, or expiration of the product, whichever is latest.
- C12.5 Research records shall be maintained in a confidential manner as required by Applicable Law or for a minimum of ten (10) years after the administration, distribution, disposition, or expiration of the cellular therapy product, whichever is latest.

C12.6 ELECTRONIC RECORDS

- C12.6.1 The Collection Facility shall maintain a current listing of all critical electronic record systems. Critical electronic record systems shall include at a minimum systems that are used as a substitute for paper, to make decisions, to perform calculations, or to create or store information used in critical procedures. For all critical electronic record systems:
 - C12.6.1.1 There shall be policies, Standard Operating Procedures, and system elements to maintain the accuracy, integrity, identity, and confidentiality of all records.
 - C12.6.1.2 There shall be a means by which access is limited to authorized individuals.
 - C12.6.1.3 A method shall be established or the system shall provide for the unambiguous identification of the individual responsible for each record entry.
 - C12.6.1.4 There shall be written policies and Standard Operating Procedures for record entry, verification, and revision.
 - C12.6.1.5 A method shall be established or the system shall provide for review of data before final acceptance.
 - C12.6.1.6 There shall be documented training of personnel in the system's use.
 - C12.6.1.7 There shall be a defined process for continued competency of personnel in the system's use.
 - C12.6.1.8 There shall be a defined process for the use of electronic signatures.
 - C12.6.1.9 Unique identifiers shall be maintained.
 - C12.6.1.10 There shall be the ability to generate true copies of records in both human readable and electronic format suitable for inspection and review.
 - C12.6.1.11 There shall be protection of records to enable their accurate and ready retrieval throughout the period of record retention.
 - C12.6.1.12 All system modifications shall be authorized, documented, and validated prior to implementation.

- C12.6.2 For all critical electronic record systems under the control of the Collection Facility, there shall be processes for and documentation of:
 - C12.6.2.1 Prospective validation of systems, including hardware, software, and databases.
 - C12.6.2.2 Installation of the system.
 - C12.6.2.3 Numerical designation of system versions, if applicable.
 - C12.6.2.4 Authorization and validation of all system modifications prior to implementation.
 - C12.6.2.5 Systems development including the verification of calculations and algorithms.
 - C12.6.2.6 System maintenance and operations.
 - C12.6.2.7 Monitoring of data integrity.
 - C12.6.2.8 Backup of the electronic records system on a regular schedule.
- C12.6.3 For each critical electronic record system, there shall be an alternative system to allow for continuous operation of the Collection Facility if the critical electronic record system is not available. The alternative system shall be validated, and collection staff shall be trained in its use.

C12.7 RECORDS IN CASE OF DIVIDED RESPONSIBILITY

- C12.7.1 If two (2) or more facilities participate in the collection, processing, or administration of the cellular therapy product, the records of each facility shall show plainly the extent of its responsibility.
- C12.7.2 The Collection Facility shall furnish to the facility of final disposition a copy of all cellular therapy product records relating to the collection procedure.

PART D: PROCESSING FACILITY STANDARDS

<u>D1</u> :	General
<u>D2</u> :	Processing Facility
<u>D3</u> :	Personnel
<u>D4</u> :	Quality Management
<u>D5</u> :	Policies and Standard Operating Procedures
<u>D6</u> :	Equipment, Supplies, and Reagents
<u>D7</u> :	Coding and Labeling of Cellular Therapy Products
<u>D8</u> :	Process Controls
<u>D9</u> :	Cellular Therapy Product Storage
<u>D10</u> :	Cellular Therapy Product Transportation and Shipping
<u>D11</u> :	Receipt and Distribution
<u>D12</u> :	Disposal
D13:	Records

PART D: PROCESSING FACILITY STANDARDS

D1: GENERAL

- D1.1 These Standards apply to all processing, storage, and distribution activities performed in the Processing Facility on cellular therapy products.
- D1.2 The Processing Facility shall abide by Applicable Law.
 - D1.2.1 The Processing Facility shall be licensed, registered, or accredited as required by the appropriate governmental authorities for the activities performed.
- D1.3 The Processing Facility shall have a Processing Facility Director, a Processing Facility Medical Director, a Quality Manager, and a minimum of one (1) additional designated staff member. The designated team shall have been in place and actively performing cellular therapy product processing for at least twelve (12) months preceding initial accreditation.

D2: PROCESSING FACILITY

- D2.1 There shall be secured and controlled access to designated areas appropriate for the processing procedure(s) and for storage of equipment, supplies, reagents, cellular therapy products, and records.
 - D2.1.1 The designated area for processing shall be in an appropriate location of adequate space and design to minimize the risk of airborne or surface microbial contamination.
 - D2.1.2 The Processing Facility shall be divided into defined areas of adequate size to prevent improper labeling, mix-ups, contamination, or cross-contamination of cellular therapy products.
 - D2.1.3 There shall be a process to control storage areas to prevent mix-ups, contamination, and cross-contamination of cellular therapy products.
- D2.2 The Processing Facility shall provide adequate lighting, ventilation, access to sinks for handwashing and to toilets to prevent the introduction, transmission, or spread of communicable disease.

- D2.3 Environmental conditions shall be controlled to protect the safety and comfort of personnel.
- D2.4 There shall be a written assessment of critical Processing Facility environmental parameters that may affect cellular therapy product viability, integrity, contamination, or cross-contamination during processing, storage, or distribution.
 - D2.4.1 The written assessment shall include temperature, humidity, air quality, and surface contaminants at a minimum.
 - D2.4.2 Critical facility parameters identified to be a risk to the cellular therapy product shall be controlled, monitored, and recorded.
 - D2.4.3 The Processing Facility shall qualify environmental control systems and validate cleaning and sanitation procedures appropriate for the environmental classification and degree of manipulation performed.
- D2.5 The Processing Facility shall document facility cleaning and sanitation and shall maintain order sufficient to achieve adequate conditions for operations.
- D2.6 The Processing Facility shall be operated in a manner designed to minimize risks to the health and safety of employees, visitors, and volunteers.
- D2.7 The Processing Facility shall have a written safety manual that includes instructions for action in case of exposure to liquid nitrogen; communicable disease; and chemical, biological, radiological, electrical, or fire hazards.
- D2.8 All waste generated by the Processing Facility's activities shall be disposed of in a manner that minimizes any hazard to facility personnel and to the environment in accordance with Applicable Law.
- D2.9 There shall be a written policy for personal hygiene and the use of personal protective equipment and attire.
 - D2.9.1 The policy shall define the protective clothing to be worn upon entering the work area and while working within it.
 - D2.9.2 The policy shall define personal protective equipment appropriate for the activities and classification of the environment to be worn while handling biological specimens.

- D2.9.3 Such personal protective equipment shall not be worn outside the designated work area.
- D2.10 There shall be a biosafety plan consistent with IBC requirements that addresses genetically modified cellular therapy products in accordance with Applicable Law.
- D2.11 Oxygen sensors shall be appropriately placed and utilized in areas where liquid nitrogen is present.
 - D2.11.1 Oxygen sensors shall have visible and audible alarms with appropriate settings to ensure safety of personnel.
 - D2.11.2 In areas where liquid nitrogen is present, oxygen sensors shall be placed to alert staff working in the area to evacuate and to notify any staff responding to the alarm not to enter the area.
 - D2.11.3 Instructions for staff responding to the alarm shall be posted at the entrances of areas where liquid nitrogen is present.
- D2.12 When a collection kit is prepared and sent to collection staff, there shall be adequate instructions and materials to collect, label, store, pack, and transport or ship the cellular therapy product and associated samples to the Processing Facility.
 - D2.12.1 The collection kit shall be transported or shipped under conditions validated to maintain the designated temperature range from the time it is distributed until it is received by the processing staff.

D3: PERSONNEL

D3.1 PROCESSING FACILITY DIRECTOR

D3.1.1 There shall be a Processing Facility Director with a medical or doctoral degree and a minimum of two (2) years of experience, or an Advanced Degree as defined in these Standards, with a minimum of ten (10) years of experience. Experience shall be in the field of cellular therapy and in the management and oversight of the scope of activities carried out by the Processing Facility.

- D3.1.2 The Processing Facility Director shall be responsible for all Standard Operating Procedures, technical procedures, performance of the processing procedure(s), supervision of staff, administrative operations, and the QM Program, including compliance with these Standards and Applicable Law.
- D3.1.3 The Processing Facility Director shall have performed or supervised a minimum of five (5) cellular therapy product processing procedures in the twelve (12) months preceding initial accreditation and a minimum average of five (5) cellular therapy product processing procedures per year within each accreditation cycle.
- D3.1.4 The Processing Facility Director shall participate in a minimum of ten (10) hours of educational activities related to HPC transplantation, quality management, or cellular therapy annually.

D3.2 PROCESSING FACILITY MEDICAL DIRECTOR

- D3.2.1 There shall be a Processing Facility Medical Director who is a licensed physician with a minimum of two (2) years of postgraduate education including training and practical and relevant experience for the scope of activities carried out in the preparation and clinical use of cellular therapy products.
- D3.2.2 The Processing Facility Medical Director shall be directly responsible for all medical aspects related to the Processing Facility.
- D3.2.3 The Processing Facility Medical Director shall have performed, supervised, or reviewed a minimum of five (5) cellular therapy product processing procedures in the twelve (12) months preceding initial accreditation and a minimum average of five (5) cellular therapy product processing procedures per year within each accreditation cycle.
- D3.2.4 The Processing Facility Medical Director shall participate in a minimum of ten (10) hours of educational activities related to HPC transplantation or other cellular therapies annually.

D3.3 QUALITY MANAGER

D3.3.1 There shall be a Processing Facility Quality Manager to establish and maintain systems to review, modify, and approve all policies and Standard Operating Procedures intended to monitor compliance with these Standards or the performance of the Processing Facility.

- D3.3.2 The Processing Facility Quality Manager should have a reporting structure independent of cellular therapy product manufacturing.
- D3.3.3 The Processing Facility Quality Manager shall participate in a minimum of ten (10) hours of continuing education activities related to cellular therapy, cell processing, and quality management annually.

D3.4 STAFF

D3.4.1 The number of trained and competent processing personnel shall be adequate for the number of procedures performed and shall include a minimum of one (1) designated trained individual with an identified trained and competent backup individual to maintain sufficient coverage.

D4: QUALITY MANAGEMENT

- D4.1 There shall be a QM Program that incorporates key performance data.
 - D4.1.1 The Processing Facility Director shall have authority over and responsibility for ensuring that the QM Program is effectively established and maintained.
- D4.2 The Processing Facility shall establish and maintain a written QM Plan.
 - D4.2.1 The Processing Facility Director shall be responsible for the QM Plan as it pertains to the Processing Facility.
- D4.3 The QM Plan shall include, or summarize and reference, an organizational chart of key positions, functions, and reporting relationships within the Processing Facility.
 - D4.3.1 The QM Plan shall include a description of how these key positions interact to implement the quality management activities.
- D4.4 The QM Plan shall include, or summarize and reference, policies and Standard Operating Procedures addressing personnel requirements for each key position in the Processing Facility. Personnel requirements shall include at a minimum:
 - D4.4.1 A current job description for each position.
 - D4.4.2 A system to document the following:

- D4.4.2.1 Initial qualifications.
- D4.4.2.2 New employee orientation.
- D4.4.2.3 Initial training, competency, and retraining when appropriate for all procedures performed.
- D4.4.2.4 Continued competency for each critical function performed, assessed annually at a minimum.
- D4.4.2.5 Annual training in applicable GxP.
- D4.4.2.6 Continuing education.
- D4.5 The QM Plan shall include, or summarize and reference, a comprehensive system for document control.
 - D4.5.1 There shall be identification of the types of documents that are considered critical, and these shall comply with the document control system requirements.

 Controlled documents shall include at a minimum:
 - D4.5.1.1 Policies, Protocols, Standard Operating Procedures, Manuals, and Guidelines.
 - D4.5.1.2 Worksheets.
 - D4.5.1.3 Forms.
 - D4.5.1.4 Labels.
 - D4.5.2 There shall be policies or Standard Operating Procedures for the development, approval, implementation, distribution, review, revision, and archival of all controlled documents.
 - D4.5.3 The document control system shall include:
 - D4.5.3.1 A standardized format for controlled documents.
 - D4.5.3.2 Assignment of a numeric or alphanumeric identifier, version, and title to each controlled document.

- D4.5.3.3 A system for document approval, including the approval date, signature of approving individual(s), and effective date.
- D4.5.3.4 A system to protect controlled documents from accidental or unauthorized modification.
- D4.5.3.5 Review of controlled documents every two (2) years at a minimum.
- D4.5.3.6 A system for document change control that includes a description of the change, version, the signature of approving individual(s), approval date(s), communication or training on the change as applicable, effective date, and archival date.
- D4.5.3.7 A system for archival of controlled documents for a minimum of ten (10) years from archival or according to governmental requirements or institutional policy, whichever is longer. The system shall include the inclusive dates of use and their historical sequence.
- D4.5.3.8 A system for the retraction of obsolete documents to prevent unintended use.
- D4.6 The QM Plan shall include, or summarize and reference, policies and Standard Operating Procedures for the establishment and maintenance of written agreements.
 - D4.6.1 Agreements shall be established with external parties providing critical services that could affect the quality and safety of the cellular therapy product or the health and safety of the donor or recipient.
 - D4.6.2 Agreements shall include the responsibility of the external party performing any step in collection, processing, testing, storage, distribution, or administration to maintain required accreditations and to comply with these Standards and Applicable Law.
 - D4.6.3 Agreements shall be established when the Processing Facility provides critical services to external parties.
 - D4.6.4 Agreements shall be dated and reviewed on a regular basis, at a minimum every two (2) years.

- D4.7 The QM Plan shall include, or summarize and reference, policies and Standard Operating Procedures for documentation and review of outcome analysis and cellular therapy product efficacy to verify that the procedures in use consistently provide a safe and effective product.
 - D4.7.1 Criteria for cellular therapy product safety, efficacy, and the clinical outcome as appropriate shall be determined and shall be reviewed at regular time intervals.
 - D4.7.2 Both individual cellular therapy product data and aggregate data shall be evaluated for each type of cellular therapy product, recipient diagnosis, and donor type.
 - D4.7.3 For HPC products intended for hematopoietic reconstitution, time to neutrophil and platelet engraftment following cellular therapy product administration shall be analyzed.
- D4.8 The QM Plan shall include, or summarize and reference, policies and Standard Operating Procedures for, and a schedule of, audits of the Processing Facility's activities to verify compliance with the QM Program policies and Standard Operating Procedures, these Standards, and Applicable Law.
 - D4.8.1 Processing Facility audits shall be conducted by an individual with sufficient knowledge in the process and competence in auditing to identify problems but who is not solely responsible for the process being audited.
 - D4.8.2 An audit plan for each audit shall include:
 - D4.8.2.1 Title.
 - D4.8.2.2 Name of individual(s) to complete the audit.
 - D4.8.2.3 Audit purpose.
 - D4.8.2.4 Audit scope.
 - D4.8.2.5 Documentation of review and approval by the Processing Facility Director and the Quality Manager.
 - D4.8.3 An audit report shall include:
 - D4.8.3.1 Approved audit plan.

- D4.8.3.2 Identification of auditor.
- D4.8.3.3 Date started and completed.
- D4.8.3.4 Records or processes audited.
- D4.8.3.5 Summary of results to include findings, assessment of the underlying cause of errors, recommendations, and conclusions.
- D4.8.3.6 Plan for follow-up, if appropriate, including a timeline.
- D4.8.3.7 Documentation of review and approval by the Processing Facility Director and Quality Manager.
- D4.8.4 The results of Processing Facility audits shall be used to recognize problems, detect trends, identify improvement opportunities, implement CAPAs when necessary, and follow up on the effectiveness of these actions in a timely manner.
- D4.8.5 Processing Facility audits shall be performed annually at a minimum and shall include at least the following:
 - D4.8.5.1 Documentation that each external facility performing critical contracted services has met the requirements of the written agreement.
 - D4.8.5.2 Management of cellular therapy products with positive microbial culture results.
 - D4.8.5.3 Environmental monitoring as defined in the facility assessment to include environmental parameters that may affect cellular therapy product viability, integrity, contamination, or cross-contamination during processing, storage, or distribution.
- D4.8.6 Additional audits shall be performed as part of a risk-based approach to the follow-up of occurrences.
- D4.9 The QM Plan shall include, or summarize and reference, policies or Standard Operating Procedures for the management of external audits requested by the commercial manufacturer or applicable regulatory agency.
- D4.10 The QM Plan shall include, or summarize and reference, policies and Standard Operating Procedures for the management of cellular therapy products with positive microbial culture results that address at a minimum:

- D4.10.1 Notification of the recipient's physician, the Collection Facility, and any other facility in receipt of the cellular therapy product.
- D4.10.2 Documentation and product labeling.
- D4.10.3 Product quarantine.
- D4.10.4 Criteria for the release of cellular therapy products with positive microbial culture results.
- D4.10.5 Identification of individuals authorized to approve release, including at a minimum the Processing Facility Medical Director.
- D4.10.6 Documentation and investigation of cause.
- D4.10.7 Reporting to regulatory agencies as required by Applicable Law.
- D4.11 The QM Plan shall include, or summarize and reference, policies and Standard Operating Procedures for occurrences (errors, accidents, deviations, adverse events, adverse reactions, and complaints). The following activities shall be included at a minimum:
 - D4.11.1 Detection.
 - D4.11.2 Investigation.
 - D4.11.2.1 A thorough and timely investigation shall be conducted by the processing staff in collaboration with the Collection Facility, the Clinical Program, and other entities involved in the manufacture of the cellular therapy product, as appropriate.
 - D4.11.2.2 Investigations shall identify the root cause and a plan for short- and long-term CAPAs as warranted.
 - D4.11.2.3 Occurrences shall be tracked and trended.
 - D4.11.3 Documentation.
 - D4.11.3.1 Documentation shall include a description of the occurrence, the date and time of the occurrence, the involved individuals and cellular therapy product(s) including the unique identifier for the product involved as applicable, when and to whom the occurrence was reported, and the immediate actions taken.

- D4.11.3.2 All investigative reports shall be reviewed in a timely manner by the Processing Facility Director, Medical Director, and Quality Manager.
- D4.11.3.3 Cumulative files of occurrences shall be maintained and include written investigative reports containing conclusions, root cause analysis, follow-up, CAPAs, and a link to the records of the involved cellular therapy products, donors, and recipients, if applicable.

D4.11.4 Reporting.

- D4.11.4.1 When it is determined that a cellular therapy product has resulted in an adverse event or reaction, the Occurrence Report and results of the investigation shall be reported to the donor's and recipient's physician(s), as applicable, other facilities participating in the manufacturing of the cellular therapy product, registries, grant agencies, sponsors, IBCs, IRBs, Ethics Committees, accrediting bodies, and governmental agencies as required by Applicable Law.
- D4.11.4.2 Occurrences shall be reported to other facilities performing cellular therapy product functions on the affected cellular therapy product.

D4.11.5 Corrective and preventive action.

- D4.11.5.1 Appropriate action shall be implemented if indicated, including both short-term action to address the immediate problem and long-term action to prevent the problem from recurring.
- D4.11.5.2 Follow-up audits of the effectiveness of CAPAs shall be performed in a timeframe as indicated in the investigative report.
- D4.12 The QM Plan shall include, or summarize and reference, policies and Standard Operating Procedures for cellular therapy product Chain of Identity and Chain of Custody that allow tracking from the donor to the recipient or final disposition and tracing from the recipient or final disposition to the donor.
- D4.13 The QM Plan shall include, or summarize and reference, policies and Standard Operating Procedures for actions to take in the event that Processing Facility operations are interrupted.

- D4.14 The QM Plan shall include, or summarize and reference, policies and Standard Operating Procedures for qualification of critical manufacturers, vendors, equipment, software, supplies, reagents, facilities, and services.
 - D4.14.1 Critical equipment, software, supplies, reagents, and facilities used for cellular therapy product manufacturing procedures shall be qualified.
 - D4.14.1.1 Qualification shall be required following any significant changes to these items.
 - D4.14.2 Reagents that are not the appropriate grade shall undergo qualification for the intended use.
 - D4.14.3 Qualification plans shall include minimum acceptance criteria for performance.
 - D4.14.4 Qualification plans, results, reports, and conclusions shall be reviewed and approved by the Quality Manager and Processing Facility Director.
- D4.15 The QM Plan shall include, or summarize and reference, policies and Standard Operating Procedures for validation or verification of critical procedures.
 - D4.15.1 Critical procedures to be validated shall include processing procedures, cryopreservation procedures, testing, labeling, storage, distribution, and preparation for administration, as applicable.
 - D4.15.2 Each validation or verification shall include at a minimum:
 - D4.15.2.1 An approved plan, including conditions to be assessed.
 - D4.15.2.2 Acceptance criteria.
 - D4.15.2.3 Data collection.
 - D4.15.2.4 Evaluation of data.
 - D4.15.2.5 Summary of results.
 - D4.15.2.6 References, if applicable.
 - D4.15.2.7 Review and approval of the plan, report, and conclusion by the Quality Manager and the Processing Facility Director.

- D4.15.3 Significant changes to critical procedures shall be validated and verified as appropriate.
- D4.16 The QM Plan shall include, or summarize and reference, policies and Standard Operating Procedures for evaluating the risk of changes to critical procedures to assess the effect(s) elsewhere in the operation.
- D4.17 The QM Plan shall include, or summarize and reference, policies and Standard Operating Procedures for obtaining and reviewing feedback and taking action when appropriate.
 - D4.17.1 Feedback shall be obtained from associated Clinical Programs and Collection Facilities.
- D4.18 The Processing Facility Director shall review the quality management activities with representatives in key positions in all elements of the cellular therapy program at a minimum quarterly.
 - D4.18.1 Meetings shall have defined attendees, documented minutes, and assigned actions.
 - D4.18.2 Performance data and review findings shall be reported to key positions and staff.
 - D4.18.3 The Processing Facility Director shall not have oversight of their own work if this person also performs other tasks in the Processing Facility.
- D4.19 The Processing Facility Director shall review the effectiveness of the QM Program annually.
 - D4.19.1 The annual report and documentation of the review findings shall be made available to key personnel, the Clinical Program Director, the Collection Facility Director, and staff of the program.

D5: POLICIES AND STANDARD OPERATING PROCEDURES

D5.1 The Processing Facility shall establish and maintain policies or Standard Operating Procedures addressing critical aspects of operations and management in addition to those required in <u>D4</u>. These documents shall include all elements required by these Standards and shall address at a minimum:

- D5.1.1 Donor and recipient confidentiality.
- D5.1.2 Cellular therapy product receipt.
- D5.1.3 Processing and process control.
 - D5.1.3.1 Appropriate processing procedures for specific products, including cryopreservation and thawing.
- D5.1.4 Processing of ABO-incompatible cellular therapy products, including a description of the indication for and processing methods to be used for RBC and plasma reduction.
- D5.1.5 Prevention of mix-ups and cross-contamination.
- D5.1.6 Labeling, including associated forms and samples.
- D5.1.7 Cellular therapy product expiration dates.
- D5.1.8 Cellular therapy product storage, including alternative storage.
- D5.1.9 Release and exceptional release.
- D5.1.10 Packaging, transportation and shipping, including methods and conditions within the Processing Facility and to and from external facilities.
- D5.1.11 Cellular therapy product recall, including a description of responsibilities and actions to be taken, and notification of appropriate regulatory agencies.
- D5.1.12 Cellular therapy product disposal.
- D5.1.13 Critical equipment, reagent, and supply management, including recalls and corrective actions in the event of failure.
- D5.1.14 Equipment operation, maintenance, and monitoring, including corrective actions in the event of malfunction or failure.
- D5.1.15 Cleaning and sanitation procedures, including identification of the individuals responsible for the activities.
- D5.1.16 Environmental control, including a description of the environmental monitoring plan.

- D5.1.17 Handling and disposal of medical and biohazard waste.
- D5.1.18 Processing Facilities utilizing genetically modified cellular therapy products shall incorporate or reference institutional or regulatory requirements relating to biosafety practices, including handling and disposal.
- D5.1.19 Cellular therapy emergency and disaster plan, including the Processing Facility response.
- D5.1.20 Chain of Identity.
- D5.1.21 Chain of Custody.
- D5.2 The Processing Facility shall maintain a detailed list of all controlled documents, including title and identifier.
- D5.3 Standard Operating Procedures shall be sufficiently detailed and unambiguous to allow qualified staff to follow and complete the procedures successfully. Each individual Standard Operating Procedure shall include:
 - D5.3.1 A clearly written description of the objectives.
 - D5.3.2 A description of equipment, reagents, and supplies used.
 - D5.3.3 Acceptable endpoints and the range of expected results.
 - D5.3.4 A stepwise description of the procedure.
 - D5.3.5 Reference to other policies or Standard Operating Procedures required to perform the procedure.
 - D5.3.6 A reference section listing appropriate and current literature.
 - D5.3.7 Documented approval of each Standard Operating Procedure by the Processing Facility Director or Medical Director, as appropriate, prior to implementation and every two (2) years thereafter.
 - D5.3.8 Documented approval of each procedural modification by the Processing Facility Director or Medical Director, as appropriate, prior to implementation.
 - D5.3.9 Reference to a current version of orders, worksheets, reports, labels, and forms.

- D5.4 Controlled documents relevant to processes performed shall be readily available to the facility staff.
- D5.5 Staff review and, if appropriate, training and competency shall be documented before performing a new or revised procedure.
- D5.6 All personnel shall follow the policies and Standard Operating Procedures related to their positions.
- D5.7 Planned deviations shall be pre-approved by the Processing Facility Director or Medical Director and reviewed by the Quality Manager.

D6: EQUIPMENT, SUPPLIES, AND REAGENTS

- D6.1 Equipment, supplies, and reagents used to process cellular therapy products shall be qualified and used in a manner that maintains product function and integrity and minimizes risks of product mix-ups, contamination, and cross-contamination.
- D6.2 There shall be adequate equipment and materials for the procedures performed.
- D6.3 There shall be a process for inventory control that encompasses equipment, containers for transport and shipping, supplies, reagents, and labels.
 - D6.3.1 There shall be a system to uniquely identify, track, and trace all critical equipment used in the processing of cellular therapy products. The system shall identify each cellular therapy product for which the equipment was used.
 - D6.3.2 Each supply and reagent used to manufacture cellular therapy products shall be visually examined for damage or evidence of contamination.
 - D6.3.2.1 Supplies and reagents shall be quarantined prior to use until verified to have met acceptance criteria.
 - D6.3.3 Records of receipt shall include the supply or reagent type, quantity, manufacturer, lot number, date of receipt, acceptability, and expiration date.
 - D6.3.4 Materials shall be stored under the appropriate environmental conditions in a secure, sanitary, and orderly manner to prevent mix-up or unintended use.

- D6.3.5 Supplies and reagents coming into contact with cellular therapy products during processing, storage, or distribution shall be qualified, sterile, and meet predetermined specifications for the intended use.
 - D6.3.5.1 Reagents shall undergo initial qualification and meet predetermined specifications for the intended use.
 - D6.3.5.2 Reagents shall undergo risk assessment as part of their initial qualification to ensure product integrity and safety.
 - D6.3.5.3 Reagents shall undergo lot-to-lot verification to ensure that the new lot meets specifications.
- D6.3.6 Non-disposable supplies or instruments shall be cleaned and sterilized using a procedure verified to remove infectious agents and other contaminants.
- D6.3.7 Supplies and reagents shall be used in a manner consistent with manufacturer instructions.
- D6.3.8 There shall be a process to prevent the use of expired reagents and supplies.
- D6.3.9 Equipment, supplies, and reagents for processing shall conform to Applicable Law.
- D6.4 There shall be a process for equipment management that encompasses maintenance, cleaning, and calibration.
 - D6.4.1 Equipment used in cellular therapy product processing, testing, cryopreservation, storage, and distribution shall be maintained in a clean and orderly manner. Equipment shall be located to facilitate cleaning, sanitation, calibration, and maintenance according to established schedules, as described in Standard Operating Procedures, and in accordance with the manufacturer's recommendations.
 - D6.4.1.1 The equipment shall be inspected for cleanliness and verified to be in compliance with the maintenance schedule prior to use.

- D6.4.2 The equipment shall be standardized and calibrated on a regularly scheduled basis and after a critical repair or move as described in Standard Operating Procedures and in accordance with the manufacturer's recommendations.
 - D6.4.2.1 All equipment with a critical measuring function shall be calibrated against a traceable standard, if available. Where no traceable standard is available, the basis for calibration shall be described and documented.
 - D6.4.2.2 Calibration shall be performed according to established schedules as described in Standard Operating Procedures and in accordance with the manufacturer's recommendations.
 - D6.4.2.3 When equipment is found to be out of calibration or specification, there shall be a defined process for action required for cellular therapy products manufactured since the last calibration.
- D6.5 Lot numbers, expiration dates, manufacturers of critical reagents and supplies, and key equipment used in each procedure shall be documented.

D7: CODING AND LABELING OF CELLULAR THERAPY PRODUCTS

D7.1 ISBT 128 AND EUROCODE CODING AND LABELING

- D7.1.1 Cellular therapy products shall be identified by name according to ISBT 128 standard terminology or Eurocode.
- D7.1.2 Coding and labeling technologies shall be implemented using ISBT 128 or Eurocode.
- D7.1.3 Cellular therapy collections for further manufacturing should be labeled with the standardized ISBT 128/manufacturer label specified in ICCBBA ST-018.

D7.2 LABELING OPERATIONS

- D7.2.1 Labeling operations shall be conducted in a manner adequate to prevent mislabeling or misidentification of cellular therapy products, product samples, and associated records.
 - D7.2.1.1 Stocks of unused labels representing different cellular therapy products shall be stored in a controlled manner to prevent errors.
 - D7.2.1.2 Obsolete labels shall be restricted from use.
- D7.2.2 Pre-printed labels shall be quarantined upon receipt, pending review and proofing against a copy or template approved by the Processing Facility Director to confirm accuracy regarding identity, content, and conformity.
- D7.2.3 A system of label reconciliation shall be used to ensure the final disposition of all labels allocated to a specific product is documented.
- D7.2.4 Label systems shall be validated to confirm accuracy regarding identity, content, and conformity of labels to templates approved by the Processing Facility Director.
- D7.2.5 A system for label version control shall be employed.
 - D7.2.5.1 Representative obsolete labels with inclusive dates of use shall be archived for a minimum of ten (10) years after the last cellular therapy product was distributed or as defined by Applicable Law, whichever is longer.
- D7.2.6 A system of checks in labeling procedures shall be used to prevent errors in transferring information to labels.
 - D7.2.6.1 The information entered on a container label shall be verified by one (1) qualified staff member using a validated process or two (2) qualified staff members.
 - D7.2.6.2 A controlled labeling procedure consistent with Applicable Law shall be defined and followed if container label information is transmitted electronically during a labeling process. This procedure shall include a verification step.

- D7.2.6.3 Cellular therapy products that are subsequently repackaged into new containers shall be labeled with new labels before they are detached from the original container.
- D7.2.7 When the label has been affixed to the container, a sufficient area of the container shall remain uncovered to permit inspection of the contents.
- D7.2.8 Labeling elements required by Applicable Law shall be present.
- D7.2.9 All data fields on labels shall be completed.
- D7.2.10 All labeling shall be clear, legible, and completed using ink that is indelible to all relevant agents.
- D7.2.11 Labels affixed directly to a cellular therapy product bag shall be applied using appropriate materials as defined by the applicable regulatory authority.
- D7.2.12 The label shall be validated as reliable for storage under the conditions in use.

D7.3 PRODUCT IDENTIFICATION

- D7.3.1 Each cellular therapy product shall be assigned a unique numeric or alphanumeric identifier by which it will be possible to trace any cellular therapy product to its donor, its recipient or final disposition, and all records.
 - D7.3.1.1 The cellular therapy product, product samples, concurrent plasma, and concurrently collected donor samples shall be labeled with the same identifier.
 - D7.3.1.2 If a single cellular therapy product is stored in more than one (1) container, there shall be a system to identify each container.
 - D7.3.1.3 If cellular therapy products from the same donor are pooled, the pool identifier shall allow tracing to the original products.
 - D7.3.1.4 Supplementary identifiers shall not obscure the original identifier.
 - D7.3.1.5 The facility associated with each identifier shall be named in the documents to accompany the cellular therapy product.
 - D7.3.1.6 If the original donation identifier is replaced, documentation shall link the new identifier to the original.

- D7.3.2 An ISBT 128 Chain of Identity Identifier should be assigned before or at the time of collection to each collection intended for further manufacturing.
 - D7.3.2.1 If more than one (1) donation is needed to deliver a given therapy, the Chain of Identity Identifier shall link all donations.

D7.4 LABEL CONTENT

- D7.4.1 At all stages of processing, the cellular therapy product shall be labeled with the proper name of the product and the unique numeric or alphanumeric identifier, at a minimum.
- D7.4.2 The name and address of the facility that determines that the cellular therapy product meets release criteria and the name and address of the facility that makes the product available for distribution shall either appear on the product label or accompany the product at distribution.
- D7.4.3 At the completion of processing and at distribution for administration, the cellular therapy product label on the primary product container and concurrent plasma container shall bear the information in the Cellular Therapy Product Labeling table in Appendix II.
- D7.4.4 Each label shall bear the appropriate biohazard and warning labels as found in the *Circular of Information for the Use of Cellular Therapy Products*, Table 2.
- D7.4.5 A cellular therapy product collected in or designated for use in the U.S. shall be accompanied by the elements listed in the Accompanying Documentation table in Appendix IV at the time it leaves the control of the Processing Facility.
- D7.4.6 Any container bearing a partial label at the time of distribution shall be accompanied by the information required by the Cellular Therapy Product Labeling table in Appendix II. Such information shall be attached securely to the cellular therapy product on a tie tag or enclosed in a sealed package to accompany the product.
- D7.4.7 For allogeneic cellular therapy products distributed before completion of donor eligibility determination, there shall be documentation that donor eligibility determination was completed during or after distribution of the cellular therapy product and that the physician using the product was informed of the results of that determination.

- D7.4.8 Cellular therapy products distributed for nonclinical purposes shall be labeled with the statement, "For Nonclinical Use Only."
- D7.4.9 Cellular therapy products from third-party manufacturers shall be labeled with product labels that conform to FACT-JACIE requirements and Applicable Law.

D8: PROCESS CONTROLS

- D8.1 There shall be a process for controlling and monitoring the manufacturing of cellular therapy products so that products meet predetermined release specifications.
 - D8.1.1 The Processing Facility Director shall define tests and procedures for measuring and assaying cellular therapy products to ensure their safety, viability, and integrity and to document that products meet predetermined release specifications. Results of all such tests and procedures shall become part of the permanent record of the product processed.
 - D8.1.2 There shall be a documented system for the identification and handling of test samples so that they are accurately related to the corresponding cellular therapy product, donor, or recipient.
 - D8.1.2.1 There shall be a mechanism to identify the individual obtaining the sample, the sample source, the date, and the time, if appropriate.
 - D8.1.2.2 Samples obtained for testing shall be representative of the cellular therapy product to be evaluated.
 - D8.1.3 There shall be established, appropriate, and validated assays and testing procedures for the evaluation of cellular therapy products, including as applicable:
 - D8.1.3.1 ABO group and Rh typing.
 - D8.1.3.2 Microbial testing after processing.
 - D8.1.3.3 Cell count including total nucleated cells and viability.
 - D8.1.3.4 CD34 numeration and viability assays.

- D8.1.3.5 Assay of target cell population for products that have been enriched, expanded, or depleted.
- D8.1.4 The following assays and testing procedures for the evaluation of cellular therapy products shall be performed:
 - D8.1.4.1 For all cellular therapy products, a total nucleated cell count and viability measurement shall be performed.
 - D8.1.4.2 For HPC products intended for restoration of hematopoiesis, an assay measuring viable CD34 shall be performed.
 - D8.1.4.3 For cellular therapy products undergoing manipulation that alters the final cell population, a relevant and validated assay, where available, shall be employed for evaluation of the viable target cell population before and after the processing procedures.
- D8.1.5 For tests required by these Standards performed within the Processing Facility:
 - D8.1.5.1 There shall be a process for monitoring the reliability, accuracy, precision, and performance of laboratory test procedures and instruments.
 - D8.1.5.2 New reagent lots shall be verified to provide comparable results to current lots or to give results in agreement with suitable reference material before or concurrently with being placed into service.
 - D8.1.5.3 Where available, controls shall be used each day of testing and shown to give results within the defined range established for that material.
 - D8.1.5.4 Function checks shall be performed for testing instruments prior to testing donor, recipient, or cellular therapy product samples.
 - D8.1.5.5 There shall be documentation of ongoing proficiency testing as designated by the Processing Facility Director. The results shall be reviewed by the Processing Facility Director and outcomes reviewed with the staff.
- D8.1.6 Tests required by these Standards, not performed by the Processing Facility, shall be performed by a laboratory that is certified, licensed, or accredited by the appropriate laboratory regulatory agency.

- D8.1.7 Infectious disease testing required by these Standards shall be performed using screening tests licensed, approved, or cleared by the governmental authority for cellular therapy product donors.
- D8.1.8 Cellular therapy products that do not meet allogeneic donor eligibility requirements, or for which allogeneic donor eligibility determination is not yet complete, shall be distributed only if there is documented urgent medical need for the product. Documentation shall include, at a minimum, the approval of the recipient's physician and the Processing Facility Medical Director.
- D8.1.9 Notification of the recipient's physician of nonconforming cellular therapy products and approval for their release shall be documented.
- D8.2 There shall be a written request from the recipient's physician specifying the cellular therapy product type, recipient and donor identifiers, the type of processing that is to be performed, and the anticipated date of processing before a cellular therapy product is processed, shipped, or otherwise prepared for administration.
- D8.3 For allogeneic cellular therapy products, information required by the Processing Facility prior to distribution of the product shall include:
 - D8.3.1 A statement of donor eligibility.
 - D8.3.2 For ineligible donors, the reason for their ineligibility.
 - D8.3.3 For ineligible donors or donors for whom eligibility determination is incomplete, documentation of urgent medical need and physician approval for use.
- D8.4 Processing procedures shall be validated in the Processing Facility and documented to result in acceptable target cell viability and recovery.
 - D8.4.1 Published validated processes shall be verified within the Processing Facility prior to implementation.
 - D8.4.2 The Processing Facility shall use validated methods for preparation of cellular therapy products for administration.
 - D8.4.3 Cord blood units that have not been RBC-reduced prior to cryopreservation shall be washed prior to administration.
 - D8.4.4 Cord blood units that have been RBC-reduced prior to cryopreservation should be diluted or washed prior to administration.

- D8.4.5 Preparation for administration of cellular therapy products manufactured by third parties shall follow the instructions provided by the manufacturer.
 - D8.4.5.1 The Processing Facility should verify the preparation procedures utilizing practice units similar to the cellular therapy product intended for administration when feasible.
 - D8.4.5.2 If relabeling of prepared third-party products is required, the label shall follow Applicable Law.
- D8.5 Critical control points and associated assays shall be identified and performed on each cellular therapy product as defined in Standard Operating Procedures.
- D8.6 Critical calculations shall be verified and documented where appropriate.
- D8.7 Methods for processing shall employ aseptic technique, and cellular therapy products shall be processed in a manner that minimizes the risk of cross-contamination.
 - D8.7.1 Where processing of tissues and cells involves exposure to the environment, processing shall take place in an environment with specified air quality and cleanliness.
 - D8.7.2 The effectiveness of measures to avoid contamination and cross-contamination shall be verified and monitored.
- D8.8 The Processing Facility shall monitor and document microbial contamination of cellular therapy products after processing as specified in Standard Operating Procedures.
 - D8.8.1 The results of microbial cultures shall be reviewed by the Processing Facility Director in a timely manner.
 - D8.8.2 The recipient's physician shall be notified of any positive microbial cultures in a timely manner.
- D8.9 Records shall be made concurrently with each step of the processing, testing, cryopreservation, storage, and administration or disposal/disposition/distribution of each cellular therapy product in such a way that all steps can be accurately traced.
 - D8.9.1 Records shall identify the person immediately responsible for each significant step, including dates and times, where appropriate.
 - D8.9.2 Records shall include the test results and, where appropriate, the interpretation.

- D8.10 The Processing Facility Director shall review the processing record for each cellular therapy product prior to release or distribution.
- D8.11 There shall be documented notification to the recipient's physician and the Processing Facility Medical Director of clinically relevant processing endpoints not met and remedial actions taken.
- D8.12 Processing using more than minimal manipulation shall only be performed in accordance with institutional policies and Applicable Law and with the written informed consent of the donor, if applicable, and the recipient of the cellular therapy product.
 - D8.12.1 Documentation of approvals by the IRB, Ethics Committee, or equivalent, and the IBC or equivalent shall be maintained.
 - D8.12.2 The Processing Facility shall adhere to Good Manufacturing Practice (GMP) appropriate for the degree of cellular therapy product manipulation.
- D8.13 For allogeneic cellular therapy products containing RBCs at the time of administration:
 - D8.13.1 Results for ABO group and Rh type testing shall be available from two (2) independently collected samples. Discrepancies shall be resolved and documented prior to issue of the cellular therapy product.
 - D8.13.2 Results for an RBC antibody screen on the recipient shall be available.
- D8.14 There shall be a Standard Operating Procedure to confirm the identity of cord blood units if verification typing cannot be performed on attached segments.
- D8.15 One (1) or more samples representing the cryopreserved cellular therapy product shall be stored under conditions that achieve a valid representation of the clinical product and in accordance with Standard Operating Procedures.

D9: CELLULAR THERAPY PRODUCT STORAGE

D9.1 Processing and storage facilities shall control and secure storage areas to prevent mixups, deterioration, contamination, cross-contamination, and improper release or distribution of cellular therapy products.

D9.2 STORAGE DURATION

- D9.2.1 Conditions and duration of storage of all cellular therapy products from their collection to final disposition shall be defined and validated.
 - D9.2.1.1 Validated procedures shall include non-cryopreserved, cryopreserved, and thawed products.
- D9.2.2 Processing Facilities processing, storing, or releasing cellular therapy products for administration or further manufacturing shall assign an expiration date and time for non-cryopreserved products and for products thawed after cryopreservation.
- D9.2.3 There shall be a written stability program that annually evaluates the viability and potency of cryopreserved cellular therapy products.
 - D9.2.3.1 Samples should include those representative of all processing methods and those representative of maximum storage duration.

D9.3 STORAGE TEMPERATURE

- D9.3.1 Storage temperatures shall be defined in Standard Operating Procedures.
- D9.3.2 Non-cryopreserved cellular therapy products shall be maintained within a specific temperature range to maintain viability and function.
- D9.3.3 Cryopreserved cellular therapy products shall be stored within a temperature range, as defined in Standard Operating Procedures, that is appropriate for the product and cryoprotectant solution used.
- D9.3.4 Prior to receipt of a cellular therapy product from an external facility, there shall be confirmation that the product can be appropriately stored.

D9.4 PRODUCT SAFETY

- D9.4.1 Materials that may adversely affect cellular therapy products shall not be stored in the same refrigerators or freezers as cellular therapy products.
- D9.4.2 For cellular therapy products immersed in liquid nitrogen, procedures to minimize the risk of cross-contamination of products shall be employed.

- D9.4.3 Processes for storing cellular therapy products in quarantine shall be defined in Standard Operating Procedures.
 - D9.4.3.1 Quarantined cellular therapy products shall be easily distinguishable and stored in a manner that minimizes the risks of cross-contamination and inappropriate distribution.
 - D9.4.3.2 All cellular therapy products with positive infectious disease test results for relevant communicable disease agents or positive microbial cultures shall be quarantined.
 - D9.4.3.3 Processing Facilities storing cellular therapy products shall quarantine each product until completion of the donor eligibility determination as required by Applicable Law.

D9.5 STORAGE MONITORING

- D9.5.1 Storage devices in which cellular therapy products are not fully immersed in liquid nitrogen shall have a system to monitor the temperature continuously and to record the temperature at least every four (4) hours.
- D9.5.2 There shall be a mechanism to confirm that levels of liquid nitrogen in liquid nitrogen freezers are consistently maintained to ensure that cellular therapy products remain within the specified temperature range.

D9.6 ALARM SYSTEMS

- D9.6.1 Storage devices for cellular therapy products or reagents for cellular therapy product processing shall have alarm systems that are continuously active.
- D9.6.2 Alarm systems shall have audible and visible signals.
- D9.6.3 Alarm systems shall be checked for function according to the manufacturer's recommendation or annually at a minimum.
- D9.6.4 If trained personnel are not always present in the immediate area of the storage device, a system shall be in place that alerts responsible personnel of alarm conditions on a 24-hour basis.
- D9.6.5 Alarms shall be set to activate at a temperature or level of liquid nitrogen that will allow time to salvage products.

- D9.6.6 Storage devices of appropriate temperature shall be available for cellular therapy product storage if the primary storage device fails.
- D9.7 Written instructions to be followed if the storage device fails shall be displayed in the immediate area of the storage device and at each remote alarm location.
 - D9.7.1 Instructions shall include a procedure for notifying processing personnel.
- D9.8 Storage devices shall be located in a secure area and accessible only to personnel authorized by the Processing Facility Director.
- D9.9 The Processing Facility shall use an inventory control system to identify the location of each cellular therapy product and associated samples. The inventory control system records shall include:
 - D9.9.1 Cellular therapy product unique identifier.
 - D9.9.2 Recipient name or unique identifier.
 - D9.9.3 Storage device identifier.
 - D9.9.4 Location within the storage device.

D10: CELLULAR THERAPY PRODUCT TRANSPORTATION AND SHIPPING

- D10.1 Standard Operating Procedures for transportation and shipping of cellular therapy products shall be designed to protect the integrity of the product and the health and safety of individuals in the immediate area.
- D10.2 The primary cellular therapy product container for non-frozen cellular therapy products shall be placed in a secondary container and sealed to prevent leakage.
- D10.3 Conditions shall be established and maintained to preserve the integrity and safety of cellular therapy products during transport or shipping.
- D10.4 Cellular therapy products transported internally shall be packaged in a closed and rigid outer container.

- D10.4.1 The outer container for internal transport shall be labeled as defined in <u>Appendix</u> III B.
- D10.5 Cellular therapy products that are shipped to another facility or transported on public roads shall be packaged in an outer container.
 - D10.5.1 The outer container shall conform to the applicable regulations regarding the mode of transportation or shipping.
 - D10.5.2 The outer container shall be made of material adequate to withstand leakage of contents, shocks, pressure changes, and other conditions incident to ordinary handling during transport or shipping.
 - D10.5.2.1 The temperature of the shipping container shall be continuously monitored during shipment of cellular therapy products.
 - D10.5.2.2 The shipping facility shall maintain a record of the temperature over the period of travel.
 - D10.5.3 The outer container shall be secured to prevent unauthorized access.
 - D10.5.4 The outer container shall be labeled as defined in the Cellular Therapy Product Labels for Shipping and Transport on Public Roads table in <u>Appendix III A</u> and Applicable Law.
 - D10.5.5 There shall be a document inside the outer container that includes all the information required on the outer container, in conformity with the Cellular Therapy Product Labels for Shipping and Transport on Public Roads table in Appendix III A.
 - D10.5.6 The outer container shall be labeled in accordance with Applicable Law regarding the cryogenic material used and the transport or shipment of biological materials.
- D10.6 Cellular therapy products transported or shipped over an extended period of time shall be transported or shipped in a container within a temperature range defined in a Standard Operating Procedure or written agreement and according to manufacturer instructions.
 - D10.6.1 Additives to the cellular therapy product should be used for shipping or transporting over an extended period of time.

- D10.7 There shall be a risk assessment to evaluate the need for continuous temperature monitoring during transportation or shipment of cellular therapy products.
- D10.8 If the intended recipient has received high-dose therapy, the cellular therapy product shall be transported.
- D10.9 The transit time shall be within time limits determined by the distributing facility in consultation with the receiving facility to maintain cellular therapy product safety.
- D10.10 There shall be contingency plans for alternative means of transport or shipping in an emergency.
- D10.11 The cellular therapy product shall be transported or shipped with required accompanying records as defined in Standard Operating Procedures and in compliance with D7.4.5 and D7.4.7.
- D10.12 There shall be a record of the date and time of cellular therapy product distribution.
- D10.13 Cellular therapy products should not be passed through X-ray irradiation devices designed to detect metal objects. If inspection is necessary, the contents of the container should be inspected manually.

D11: RECEIPT AND DISTRIBUTION

D11.1 RECEIPT OF CELLULAR THERAPY PRODUCTS

- D11.1.1 Standard Operating Procedures shall be established and maintained for acceptance, rejection, and quarantine of cellular therapy products.
- D11.1.2 The receipt of each cellular therapy product shall include inspection to verify:
 - D11.1.2.1 The integrity of the cellular therapy product container.
 - D11.1.2.2 The appearance of the cellular therapy product for evidence of mishandling or microbial contamination.
 - D11.1.2.3 Appropriate labeling.

- D11.1.3 There shall be Standard Operating Procedures to verify that the cellular therapy product was appropriately transported or shipped.
 - D11.1.3.1 The receiving facility shall document the temperature inside the container upon arrival if shipped or transported on public roads.
 - D11.1.3.2 For cryopreserved cellular therapy products, the receiving facility records shall include documentation of the container temperature during shipping.
- D11.1.4 The receiving facility shall review and verify cellular therapy product specifications provided by the manufacturer, if applicable.
- D11.1.5 The receiving facility shall have readily available access to a summary of documents used to determine allogeneic donor eligibility.
 - D11.1.5.1 For cellular therapy products received from an external facility, there shall be documented evidence of donor eligibility screening and testing in accordance with Applicable Law.
- D11.1.6 When cellular therapy products are returned to the Processing Facility after distribution for administration, there shall be documentation in the Processing Facility records of the events requiring return, the temporary storage temperature when at the clinical facility, the results of inspection upon return, and subsequent action taken to protect product safety and viability.
 - D11.1.6.1 The Processing Facility Director shall consult with the recipient's physician regarding reissue or disposal of the returned cellular therapy product.
 - D11.1.6.2 If the temperature of the cellular therapy product has been compromised, the Processing Facility Director shall give specific authorization to return the product to inventory.

D11.2 DISTRIBUTION CRITERIA

- D11.2.1 The processing, collection, and transport or shipping records for each cellular therapy product shall be reviewed by the Processing Facility Director for compliance with Standard Operating Procedures and Applicable Law prior to product release or distribution.
 - D11.2.1.1 Records shall demonstrate traceability from the donor to the recipient and from the recipient to the donor.

- D11.2.2 Each cellular therapy product shall meet pre-determined release criteria prior to distribution from the Processing Facility. The release criteria shall include donor eligibility determination for allogeneic products.
 - D11.2.2.1 The Processing Facility Director shall give specific authorization for release when the cellular therapy product does not meet technical release criteria.
 - D11.2.2.2 The Processing Facility Medical Director shall give specific authorization for release when the cellular therapy product does not meet clinically relevant release criteria.
 - D11.2.2.3 Documentation of agreement between the Processing Facility Medical Director and the recipient's physician to use any non-conforming product shall be retained in the processing record if such release is allowed by policies, Standard Operating Procedures, or package inserts of licensed products.
- D11.2.3 Each cellular therapy product issued for administration shall be visually inspected by two (2) trained personnel immediately before release to verify the integrity of the product container and appropriate labeling.
 - D11.2.3.1 A cellular therapy product shall not be released when the container is compromised or recipient or donor information is not verified unless the Processing Facility Director gives specific authorization for the product's release.
- D11.2.4 For each type of cellular therapy product, the Processing Facility shall maintain and distribute or make a document available to clinical staff containing the following:
 - D11.2.4.1 The use of the cellular therapy product, indications, contraindications, side effects and hazards, dosage, and administration recommendations.
 - D11.2.4.2 Instructions for handling the cellular therapy product to minimize the risk of contamination or cross-contamination.
 - D11.2.4.3 Appropriate warnings related to the prevention of the transmission or spread of communicable diseases.

D11.3 DISTRIBUTION RECORDS

- D11.3.1 The cellular therapy product distribution records shall permit tracking and tracing of the cellular therapy product and shall contain the following information at a minimum:
 - D11.3.1.1 The proper product name and identifier.
 - D11.3.1.2 Unique identifier of the intended recipient.
 - D11.3.1.3 Documentation of allogeneic donor eligibility determination, as appropriate.
 - D11.3.1.4 Identification of the facilities that requested and distributed the product.
 - D11.3.1.5 Identity of the receiving facility.
 - D11.3.1.6 Date and time the cellular therapy product was distributed.
 - D11.3.1.7 Date and time the cellular therapy product was received.
 - D11.3.1.8 Identity of the transporting or shipping facility.
 - D11.3.1.9 Identity of personnel responsible for cellular therapy product transportation or shipping and of personnel responsible for receiving the product.
 - D11.3.1.10 Identity of the courier.
 - D11.3.1.11 Documentation of any delay or problems incurred during transportation or shipping.

D12: DISPOSAL

- D12.1 Disposal of cellular therapy products shall include the following requirements:
 - D12.1.1 A pre-collection written agreement between the storage facility and the designated recipient or the donor defining the length of storage and the circumstances for disposal of cellular therapy products.

- D12.1.2 The option, if in accordance with Applicable Law, to transfer the cellular therapy product to another facility if the designated recipient is still alive after the agreed upon storage interval.
- D12.1.3 Documentation of no further need for the cellular therapy product before any product is discarded.
 - D12.1.3.1 For HPC products, this shall include documentation of the designated recipient's death, if applicable.
- D12.1.4 Approval by the Processing Facility Medical Director in consultation with the recipient's physician for cellular therapy product discard or other disposition and method of disposal.
- D12.1.5 A method of disposal and decontamination that meets Applicable Law for disposal of biohazardous materials or medical waste.
- D12.2 Processing Facilities, in consultation with the Clinical Program, shall establish policies or Standard Operating Procedures for the duration and conditions of storage and indications for disposal.
 - D12.2.1 If there is no pre-existing agreement describing conditions for cellular therapy product storage and/or discard or if the intended recipient is lost to follow-up, the storage facility shall make a documented effort to notify the donor, cellular therapy product manufacturer, or designated recipient's physician and facility about product disposition, including disposal or transfer.
- D12.3 The records for discarded or transferred cellular therapy products shall indicate the product was discarded or transferred, date of discard or transfer, disposition, and method of disposal or transfer.

D13: RECORDS

- D13.1 There shall be a records management system for cellular therapy product record creation, assembly, review, storage, archival, and retrieval.
 - D13.1.1 A records management system shall be established and maintained to facilitate the review of records.

- D13.1.2 The records management system shall facilitate tracking of the cellular therapy product from the donor to the recipient or final disposition and tracing from the recipient or final disposition to the donor.
- D13.1.3 For cellular therapy products that are to be distributed for use at another institution, the Processing Facility shall inform the receiving institution of the tracking system and requirement for tracking the product in writing or electronic format at or before the time of product distribution.
- D13.1.4 Records shall be maintained to ensure their integrity, preservation, and retrieval.
- D13.1.5 Records shall be accurate and legible.
- D13.1.6 Written records shall be indelible.
- D13.1.7 Safeguards to secure the confidentiality of all records and communications among the clinical, collection, and processing staff and with donors and recipients shall be established and followed in compliance with Applicable Law.
- D13.2 The Processing Facility shall define and follow good documentation practices.

D13.3 RECORDS TO BE MAINTAINED

- D13.3.1 Processing Facility records related to quality control, investigational protocols, personnel training and competency, facility maintenance, facility management, complaints, or other general facility issues shall be retained for a minimum of ten (10) years after the creation of the cellular therapy product record, date of the cellular therapy product's distribution, disposition, or expiration, whichever is latest, or according to Applicable Law.
- D13.3.2 Records of validation studies for a processing procedure shall be retained at a minimum until the procedure is no longer in use and no products remain in storage that were processed using that procedure.
- D13.3.3 Employee records shall be maintained in a confidential manner, as required by Applicable Law.
- D13.3.4 Cleaning and sanitation records shall be retained for at least three (3) years or longer in accordance with Applicable Law or by a defined program or institution policy.

- D13.3.5 Records to allow tracking and tracing of cellular therapy products shall be maintained in a confidential manner for a minimum of ten (10) years after administration, distribution, disposition, or expiration of the cellular therapy product, or as required by Applicable Law, whichever is latest.
 - D13.3.5.1 These records shall include the identities of the Collection and Processing Facilities, unique numeric or alphanumeric identifier, collection date and time, product code, and donor and recipient identification as found on the original container.
- D13.3.6 All records pertaining to the processing, testing, storage, or distribution of cellular therapy products shall be maintained for a minimum of ten (10) years after the date of administration or, if the date of administration is not known, ten (10) years after the date of the cellular therapy product's distribution, disposition, or expiration, or the creation of the cellular therapy product record, whichever is most recent, or according to Applicable Law or institutional policy, whichever is latest.
- D13.3.7 Research records shall be maintained in a confidential manner as required by Applicable Law or for a minimum of ten (10) years after the administration, distribution, disposition, or expiration of the cellular therapy product, whichever is latest.

D13.4 ELECTRONIC RECORDS

- D13.4.1 The Processing Facility shall maintain a current listing of all critical electronic record systems. Critical electronic record systems shall include at a minimum systems that are used as a substitute for paper, to make decisions, to perform calculations, or to create or store information used in critical procedures. For all critical electronic record systems:
 - D13.4.1.1 There shall be policies, Standard Operating Procedures, and system elements to maintain the accuracy, integrity, identity, and confidentiality of all records.
 - D13.4.1.2 There shall be a means by which access is limited to authorized individuals.
 - D13.4.1.3 A method shall be established or the system shall provide for the unambiguous identification of the individual responsible for each record entry.

- D13.4.1.4 There shall be written policies and Standard Operating Procedures for record entry, verification, and revision.
- D13.4.1.5 A method shall be established or the system shall provide for review of data before final acceptance.
- D13.4.1.6 There shall be documented training of personnel in the system's use.
- D13.4.1.7 There shall be a defined process for continued competency of personnel in the system's use.
- D13.4.1.8 There shall be a defined process for the use of electronic signatures.
- D13.4.1.9 Unique identifiers shall be maintained.
- D13.4.1.10 There shall be the ability to generate true copies of records in both human readable and electronic format suitable for inspection and review.
- D13.4.1.11 There shall be protection of records to enable their accurate and ready retrieval throughout the period of record retention.
- D13.4.1.12 All system modifications shall be authorized, documented, and validated prior to implementation.
- D13.4.2 For all critical electronic record systems under the control of the Processing Facility, there shall be processes for and documentation of:
 - D13.4.2.1 Prospective validation of systems, including hardware, software, and databases.
 - D13.4.2.2 Installation of the system.
 - D13.4.2.3 Numerical designation of system versions, if applicable.
 - D13.4.2.4 Authorization and validation of all system modifications prior to implementation.
 - D13.4.2.5 Systems development including the verification of calculations and algorithms.
 - D13.4.2.6 System maintenance and operations.

- D13.4.2.7 Monitoring of data integrity.
- D13.4.2.8 Backup of the electronic records system on a regular schedule.
- D13.4.3 For each critical electronic record system, there shall be an alternative system to allow for continuous operation of the Processing Facility if the critical electronic record system is not available. The alternative system shall be validated, and processing staff shall be trained in its use.

D13.5 RECORDS IN CASE OF DIVIDED RESPONSIBILITY

- D13.5.1 If two (2) or more facilities participate in the collection, processing, or administration of the cellular therapy product, the records of each facility shall show plainly the extent of its responsibility.
- D13.5.2 The Processing Facility shall furnish to the facility of final disposition a summary of records relating to the collection, processing, and storage procedures performed related to the safety, purity, or potency of the cellular therapy product involved.
- D13.5.3 The Processing Facility shall maintain a listing of the names, addresses, and responsibilities of other facilities that perform manufacturing steps on a cellular therapy product.

MINIMUM NUMBER OF NEW PATIENTS FOR ACCREDITATION

Clinical Programs shall transplant at least the following number of new patients¹ before initial accreditation and annually thereafter:

Patient Population	Clinical Site (s)	Type of Cellular Therapy	Twelve (12) Months Prior to Initial Accreditation	Average Per Year Within Accreditation Cycle
		Autologous only	• 5 autologous	• 5 autologous
	Single Clinical Site	Allogeneic and Autologous	10 allogeneic recipients	10 allogeneic recipients
		IEC	Within a transplant program: 3	Within a transplant program: 3
Adult OR Pediatric (only one of these		Autologous only	5 autologous recipients at each site	5 autologous recipients at each site
two)	Multiple Clinical Sites	Allogeneic and Autologous	 10 allogeneic recipients at each applicable site² 5 autologous at each applicable site² 	 10 allogeneic recipients at each applicable site² 5 autologous at applicable each applicable site²
		IEC	Within a transplant program: 3 at each applicable site	Within a transplant program: 3 at each applicable site
	Single Clinical Site	Autologous only	5 adult autologous5 pediatric autologous recipients	5 adult autologous5 pediatric autologous recipients
		Allogeneic and Autologous	5 adult allogeneic recipients5 pediatric allogeneic recipients	5 adult allogeneic recipients5 pediatric allogeneic recipients
		IEC	Within a transplant program: 6 patients total; at least one in each applicable population	Within a transplant program: 3 pediatric and 3 adults
Combined Adult AND Pediatric		Autologous only	 5 adult autologous at each applicable site 5 pediatric autologous recipients at each applicable site 	 5 adult autologous recipients at each applicable site 5 pediatric autologous recipients at each applicable site
	Multiple Clinical Sites Allogeneic and Autologous	 5 adult allogeneic and 5 pediatric allogeneic 5 adult autologous at each applicable site² 5 pediatric autologous at each applicable site² 	 5 adult allogeneic recipients at each site 5 pediatric allogeneic recipients at each site 5 adult autologous at each applicable site² 5 pediatric autologous at each applicable site² 	
		IEC	Within a transplant program: 3 pediatric and 3 adults at each applicable clinical site	Within a transplant program: 3 pediatric and 3 adults at each applicable clinical site

¹The term "new allogeneic patient" or "new autologous patient" includes only a patient who received their first transplant of that type during the period of time in question.

²Programs performing allogeneic and autologous transplantation that have more than one clinical site may or may not perform both types of transplants at each site. The requirement for five autologous transplant recipients per site only applies to those sites that do not perform allogeneic transplant.

This page intentionally left blank.

CELLULAR THERAPY PRODUCT LABELING

Each label shall include at least the elements detailed in the following table¹:

Element ²	Label at completion of collection	Label at completion of processing	Partial label ⁴	Label at distribution for administration
Unique numeric or alphanumeric identifier ³	AF	AF	AF	AF
Proper name of product ^{5,6}	AF	AF	AF	AF
Product code ⁵	AF	AF	AF	AF
Product attributes ⁵	AC	AC	AC	AF
Recipient name and/or identifier	AT	AT	AC	AT
Identity and address of collection facility or donor registry	AT	AC	AC	AC
Date, time collection ends, and (if applicable) time zone	AT	AC	AC	AC
Approximate volume	AF	AF	AC	AF
Name and quantity of anticoagulant and other additives	AF	AF	AC	AF
Recommended storage temperature range	AF	AF	AC	AF
Donor identifier and (if applicable) name	AT	AT	AC	AF
Biohazard and/or Warning Labels (as applicable, see <u>C7.4</u> , <u>D7.4</u>)	AT	AT	AC	AT
As applicable: Statement "NOT EVALUATED FOR INFECTIOUS SUBSTANCES"	AT	AT	AC	AT
Statement "WARNING: Advise Patient of Communicable Disease Risks"	AT	AT	AC	АТ
Statement "WARNING: Reactive Test Results for [name of disease agent or disease]"	AT	AT	AC	АТ
Identity and address of processing and distribution facility(ies)	-	AC	AC	AC
Statement "Do Not Irradiate"	-	AT	AC	AF
Expiration date and time	AC	AC	AC	AC
ABO and Rh of donor (if applicable)	-	AC	AC	AC
RBC compatibility determination (if applicable)	-	-	AC	AC
Statement indicating that leukoreduction filters shall not be used	-	-	AC	AF
Statement "FOR AUTOLOGOUS USE ONLY" (if applicable)	AT	AT	AC	AF
Date of distribution	-	-	AC	AC

AF=Affix, AT=Attach or Affix, AC=Accompany, Attach, or Affix

¹Container and full package labeling requirements for licensed products or products under Investigational New Drug application shall follow Applicable Law. In the U.S., see 21 CFR 312.6(a).

²Full implementation of ISBT 128 labeling requires compliance with the ISBT 128 Standard for the location of information on the label and/or the accompanying documentation.

 $^{^3}$ Overlay labels for supplementary identifiers shall not obscure the original identifier.

⁴A partial label is a label used at the end of collection or at distribution for administration due to the limitations of the size of the product container or other constraints.

⁵Product proper names and attributes must also be identified in words and are listed in Chapter Three of the <u>ISBT 128 Standard Terminology for Medical Products of Human Origin</u>. This includes all potential attributes, in addition to the core attributes referenced in this table (Anticoagulant, Volume, Storage Temperature): Intended Use, Manipulation, Cryoprotectant, Blood Component from 3rd Party Donor, Other Additives, Genetically Modified, Irradiation, Modification, Mobilization, Pooled Single Donor, Cultured, Enrichment, Reduction, Fluid Source Location.

⁶Proper name of product is also referred to as class name in the ISBT 128 Standard Terminology.

This page intentionally left blank.

APPENDIX III

A: CELLULAR THERAPY PRODUCT LABELS FOR SHIPPING AND TRANSPORT ON PUBLIC ROADS

Each container for shipping and transport on public roads shall include a document on the inside of the container and a label on the exterior of the container with at least the elements detailed in the following table:

Element	Inner container document	Outer container label
Date of distribution	AC	AC
Time ¹ of distribution, if appropriate	AC	AC
Statement "Do Not X-ray" and/or "Do Not Irradiate", if applicable	AC	AF
Statements "Human Cells for Administration" or equivalent and "Handle with Care"	AC	AF
Shipper handling instructions	AC	AF
Shipping facility name, street address, contact person, and phone number	AC	AF
Receiving facility name, street address, contact person, and phone number	AC	AF
Biohazard and/or Warning Labels (as applicable, see <u>C7.4</u> , <u>D7.4</u>)	AC	-
If applicable: Statement "NOT EVALUATED FOR INFECTIOUS SUBSTANCES"	AC	-
Statement "WARNING: Advise Patient of Communicable Disease Risks"	AC	-
Statement "WARNING: Reactive Test Results for [name of disease agent or disease]"	AC	-

AC= Accompany, AF=Affix

B: CELLULAR THERAPY PRODUCT LABELS FOR INTERNAL TRANSPORT

Each container for internal transport shall be labeled with at least the elements detailed in the following table:

Element	Label for internal transport	
Statements "Human Cells for Administration" or equivalent and "Handle with Care"	AF	
Emergency contact person name and phone number	AF	

AF=Affix

¹Time shall include the time zone when shipping or transport of the cellular therapy product involves crossing time zones.

This page intentionally left blank.

ACCOMPANYING DOCUMENTATION

Products collected in or designated for use in the U.S. shall be accompanied upon leaving the control of the Collection or Processing Facility with at least the elements detailed in the following table¹:

Documentation	Allogeneic Donor-Eligible	Allogeneic Donor- Ineligible ²	Allogeneic Donor- Incomplete ²
Statement that the donor has been determined to be either eligible or ineligible, based upon results of donor screening and testing	X	X	-
Summary of records used to make the donor- eligibility determination ³	X	X	-
Name and address of the establishment that made the donor eligibility determination	X	Χ	-
Listing and interpretation of the results of all communicable disease testing performed	X	X	Х
Statement that the communicable disease testing was performed by a laboratory meeting regulatory requirements ⁴	Х	If applicable	If applicable
Statement noting the reason(s) for the determination of ineligibility	-	X	-
Statement that the donor eligibility determination has not been completed	-	-	Х
Statement that the product must not be transplanted or administered until completion of the donor eligibility determination, except under condition of urgent medical need	-	-	Х
Listing of any required screening or testing that has not yet been completed	-	-	Х
Results of donor screening that has been performed	-	-	X
Documentation that the physician using the cellular therapy product was notified of incomplete testing or screening	-	-	X
Instructions for product use to prevent the introduction, transmission, or spread of communicable diseases ¹	X	X	X
Instructions for reporting serious adverse reactions or events to the distributing facility ^{1,5}	Х	Х	Х

¹For autologous cellular therapy products, instructions for product use to prevent the introduction, transmission, or spread of communicable diseases and for reporting serious adverse reactions or events to the distributing facility are always required. Autologous donor eligibility determination is not required by the U.S. Food and Drug Administration; however, if any donor screening or testing is performed and risk factors or reactive test results are identified, accompanying documentation shall be provided.

²May only be distributed after release by the Processing Facility Medical Director due to urgent medical need. For ineligible cellular therapy products or incomplete donor eligibility determination, the product shall be shipped in quarantine. For products distributed prior to completion of donor eligibility, determination shall be completed, and the physician shall be informed of the results.

³Access (electronic or otherwise) to the source documents by the distributing facility and/or receiving facility is sufficient.

⁴This includes laboratories certified to perform such testing on human specimens under the Clinical Laboratory Improvement Amendments of 1988 or those laboratories that have met equivalent requirements as determined by the Centers for Medicare and Medicaid Services, or those that have met equivalent non-U.S. requirements. If communicable disease testing is not performed by a laboratory that meets regulatory requirements, the donor is ineligible. If a donor is ineligible for other reasons, but the testing was performed in a compliant laboratory, this statement must be included in the documentation.

⁵Access to the Clinical Program Standard Operating Procedures and forms could suffice when the distributing and clinical facilities are within the same institution.

This page intentionally left blank.

APPENDIX V

MINIMUM NUMBER OF CELLULAR THERAPY PRODUCT COLLECTIONS

Number of procedures	Apheresis	Marrow	Other Tissues
Performed in the twelve- month period immediately preceding initial accreditation	10	1	1
Minimum average performed per year within each accreditation cycle	10	1	1

This page intentionally left blank.

CROSSWALK

The crosswalk below details the relationship between Hematopoietic Cellular Therapy Standards from the eighth edition to the ninth edition. Standards from the eighth edition (lefthand column) are listed chronologically to preserve their structure and order as published. The ninth edition Standards (righthand column) are paired with the corresponding eighth edition Standards, and as a result many of these do **not** appear in chronological order. The Collection section has an additional (middle) column representing the eighth edition Part CM: Marrow Collection Facility Standards. In the ninth edition, all Standards relating to the collection of cellular therapy products—whether by apheresis, bone marrow harvest, or other methods—were consolidated into a single, comprehensive Collection section.

The following key will assist with interpreting how revisions are represented:

1. A dash (–) represents that there is not a correlating Standard in the compared edition.

B2.16	B2.8
_	B2.9.1

2. **Bolded font** represents ninth edition Standards that have changed sections (e.g., **B10.1**), indicating that there was a significant move.

-	34.5.3.9	B10.1
	24.5.2.0	D10 1
E	34.5.3.8	B4.5.3.8

3. Ninth edition Standards that were consolidated but contain elements of or correspond to multiple eighth edition Standards are marked as 1 of 2, 2 of 2, etc. They are repeated for mapping purposes.

B10.6.4	B10.4.1.9 1 of 2
B10.6.5	B10.4.1.11

8th Edition	9th Edition
B1	B1
B1.1	B1.1
B1.1.1	B1.1.1
B1.1.2	B1.1.2
_	B1.4
B1.2	B1.5
B1.2.1	B1.6
B1.2.1.1	B1.6.1
B1.2.1.2	B1.6.2
	B1.6.3
B1.2.1.3	B1.6.4
B1.2.1.4	B1.6.5
B1.2.1.5	B1.6.6
B1.2.1.6	B1.6.7
B1.3	B1.2
B1.3.1	B1.2.1
B1.4	B1.3
B1.5	B1.7
_	B1.8
_	B1.8.1
_	B1.9
B2	B2
B2.1	B2.1
B2.2	B2.2
B2.3	B2.3
B2.4	B2.5
B2.5	B2.10
B2.6	B2.4
B2.7	B2.11
B2.7.1	B2.11.1
B2.8	B2.15
B2.9	B2.12
B2.9.1	B2.12.1
B2.10	B2.13

	1
8th Edition	9th Edition
B2.11	B2.14
-	B2.16
B2.12	B2.17
	B2.17.1
B2.13	B2.18
-	B2.18.1
B2.14	B2.6
B2.15	B2.7
B2.16	B2.8
_	B2.9.1
B2.17	B2.9.2
	B2.9.3
В3	В3
B3.1	B3.1
B3.1.1	B3.1.1
B3.1.2	B3.1.1.1
B3.1.3	B3.1.2
B3.1.4	B3.1.3
B3.1.5	B3.1.4
B3.1.5.1	B3.1.4.1
B3.1.6	B3.1.5
B3.1.6.1	
B3.2	B3.2
B3.2.1	B3.2.1
	B3.2.1.1
_	B3.2.1.2
B3.2.1.1	B3.2.2
B3.2.1.2	B3.2.3
B3.2.2	B3.2.4
B3.2.3	B3.2.5
B3.2.3.1	
B3.3	B3.3
B3.3.1	B3.3.1
B3.3.2	B3.3.2

8th Edition	9th Edition
B3.3.3	B3.3.3
B3.3.4	B3.3.4
B3.3.4.1	B3.3.4.1
_	B3.3.4.2
B3.3.4.2	B3.3.4.3
B3.3.4.3	B3.3.4.4
B3.3.4.4	B3.3.4.5
B3.3.4.5	B3.3.4.6
B3.3.4.6	B3.3.4.7
B3.3.4.7	B3.3.4.8
B3.3.4.8	B3.3.4.9
_	B3.3.4.10
B3.3.4.9	B3.3.4.11
B3.3.4.10	B3.3.4.12
B3.3.4.11	_
B3.3.4.12	B3.3.4.13
B3.3.4.13	B3.3.4.14
B3.3.4.14	B3.3.4.15
B3.3.4.15	B3.3.4.16
B3.3.4.16	B3.3.4.17
B3.3.4.17	B3.3.4.18
B3.3.4.18	B3.3.4.19
B3.3.4.19	B3.3.4.21
_	B3.3.4.22
B3.3.4.20	B3.3.4.24
B3.3.4.21	B3.3.4.25
B3.3.4.22	_
B3.3.4.23	B3.3.4.26
B3.3.4.24	B3.3.4.27
B3.3.4.25	B3.3.4.28
B3.3.4.26	B3.3.4.29
B3.3.4.27	B3.3.4.20
B3.3.4.28	B3.3.4.30
	B3.3.4.23

8th Edition	9th Edition
B3.3.4.29	B3.3.4.31
B3.3.4.30	B3.3.4.32
B3.3.4.31	B3.3.4.33
B3.3.4.32	B3.3.4.34
B3.3.4.33	B3.3.4.35
B3.3.5	B3.3.5
B3.3.5.1	B3.3.5.1
B3.3.5.2	B3.3.5.2
B3.3.5.3	B3.3.5.3
B3.3.5.4	B3.3.5.4
B3.3.5.5	B3.3.5.5
B3.3.5.6	B3.3.5.6
B3.3.6	B3.3.6
B3.3.6.1	B3.3.6.1
B3.3.6.2	
B3.3.6.3	B3.3.6.2
_	B3.3.6.3
B3.3.6.4	B3.3.6.4
B3.3.6.5	_
B3.3.6.6	B3.3.6.5
_	B3.3.6.6
B3.4	B3.4
B3.4.1	B3.4.1
B3.4.2	B3.4.2
B3.5	B3.5
B3.5.1	B3.5.1
B3.5.2	B3.5.2
B3.5.3	B3.5.3
B3.5.3.1	
B3.6	B3.6
B3.6.1	B3.6.1
B3.6.1.1	B3.6.1.1
B3.6.1.2	B3.6.1.2
B3.6.2	B3.6.2

	I
8th Edition	9th Edition
B3.6.2.1	B3.6.2.1
B3.6.2.2	B3.6.2.2
B3.6.2.3	B3.6.2.3
B3.6.2.4	B3.6.2.4
B3.6.2.5	B3.6.2.6
B3.6.2.6	B3.6.2.5
B3.6.2.7	B3.6.2.7
B3.6.3	B3.6.3
B3.6.4	B3.6.4
B3.7	B3.7
B3.7.1	B3.7.1
B3.7.2	B3.7.2
B3.7.2.1	B3.7.2.1
B3.7.2.2	B3.7.2.2
B3.7.2.3	B3.7.2.3
B3.7.2.4	B3.7.2.4
B3.7.2.5	B3.7.2.5
B3.7.3	B3.7.3
B3.7.4	B3.7.4
B3.7.4.1	
B3.8	B3.8
B3.8.1	B3.8.1
B3.8.1.1	B3.8.1.1
B3.8.1.2	B3.8.1.2
B3.8.1.3	B3.8.1.4
B3.8.1.4	B3.8.1.5
B3.8.1.5	B3.8.1.6
B3.8.1.6	B3.8.1.7
B3.8.1.7	B3.8.1.8
B3.8.1.8	B3.8.1.9
-	B3.8.1.3
B3.8.1.9	B3.8.1.10
B3.8.1.10	B3.8.1.11
B3.8.1.11	B3.8.1.12

8th Edition	9th Edition
B3.8.1.12	B3.8.1.13
B3.8.1.13	B3.8.1.14
B3.8.1.14	B3.8.1.15
B3.8.1.15	B3.8.1.16
B3.8.1.16	B3.8.1.17
B3.8.1.17	B3.8.1.18
_	B3.8.1.19
B3.8.2	B3.8.2
B3.9	B3.9
B3.9.1	B3.9.1
B3.9.2	B3.9.2
B3.9.3	B3.9.3
B3.9.3.1	
B3.10	B3.10
B3.10.1	B3.10.1
B3.10.2	B3.10.2
B3.11	B3.11
B3.11.1	B3.11.1
B3.11.1.1	B3.11.1.4
B3.11.1.2	B3.11.1.1
B3.11.1.3	B3.11.1.2
B3.11.1.4	B3.11.1.3
B4	B4
B4.1	B4.1
B4.1.1	B4.1.1
B4.2	B4.2
B4.2.1	B4.2.1
B4.3	B4.3
B4.3.1	B4.3.1
B4.4	B4.4
B4.4.1	B4.4.1
B4.4.2	B4.4.2
B4.4.2.1	B4.4.2.1
B4.4.2.2	B4.4.2.2

8th Edition	9th Edition
B4.4.2.3	B4.4.2.3
B4.4.2.4	B4.4.2.4
_	B4.4.2.5
B4.4.2.5	B4.4.2.6
B4.5	B4.5
B4.5.1	B4.5.1
B4.5.1.1	B4.5.1.1
B4.5.1.2	B4.5.1.2
B4.5.1.3	B4.5.1.3
B4.5.1.4	B4.5.1.4
B4.5.2	B4.5.2
B4.5.3	B4.5.3
B4.5.3.1	B4.5.3.1
B4.5.3.2	B4.5.3.2
B4.5.3.3	B4.5.3.3
B4.5.3.4	B4.5.3.4
B4.5.3.5	B4.5.3.5
B4.5.3.6	B4.5.3.6
B4.5.3.7	B4.5.3.7
B4.5.3.8	B4.5.3.8
B4.6	B4.6
B4.6.1	B4.6.1
B4.6.2	B4.6.2
B4.6.2.1	
B4.6.3	B4.6.3
B4.7	B4.7
B4.7.1	B4.7.1
B4.7.2	B4.7.2
B4.7.3	B4.7.3
B4.7.3.1	B4.7.3.1
B4.7.3.2	B4.7.3.2
B4.7.3.3	B4.7.3.3
B4.7.3.4	B4.7.3.4
B4.7.3.5	B4.7.3.5

8th Edition	9th Edition	
B4.7.3.6	B4.7.3.6	
B4.7.3.7	B4.7.3.7	
B4.7.4	B4.7.4	
B4.7.5	B4.7.5	
B4.7.5.1	B4.7.5.1	
B4.7.6	B4.7.6	
B4.8	B4.8	
B4.8.1	B4.8.1	
_	B4.8.2	
_	B4.8.2.1	
_	B4.8.2.2	
_	B4.8.2.3	
_	B4.8.2.4	
_	B4.8.2.5	
_	B4.8.3	
_	B4.8.3.1	
_	B4.8.3.2	
_	B4.8.3.3	
_	B4.8.3.4	
_	B4.8.3.5	
_	B4.8.3.6	
_	B4.8.3.7	
B4.8.2	B4.8.4	
B4.8.3	B4.8.5	
B4.8.3.1	B4.8.5.1	
B4.8.3.2		
B4.8.3.3	B4.8.5.2	
B4.8.3.4	B4.8.5.3	
B4.8.3.5	B4.8.5.4	
B4.8.3.6	B4.8.5.5	
B4.8.3.7	B4.8.5.6	
B4.8.3.8	_	
_	B4.8.6	
_	B4.9	

8th Edition	9th Edition
B4.9	B4.10
B4.9.1	B4.10.1
B4.9.2	B4.10.2
B4.9.3	B4.10.3
B4.9.4	B4.10.4
B4.9.5	B4.10.5
B4.9.6	B4.10.6
B4.10	B4.11
B4.10.1	B4.11.1
B4.10.2	B4.11.2
B4.10.2.1	B4.11.2.1
B4.10.2.2	B4.11.2.2
B4.10.2.3	B4.11.2.3
B4.10.3	B4.11.3
B4.10.3.1	B4.11.3.1
B4.10.3.2	B4.11.3.2
B4.10.3.3	B4.11.3.3
B4.10.4	B4.11.4
B4.10.4.1	B4.11.4.1
B4.10.4.2	
	B4.11.4.2
B4.10.5	B4.11.5
B4.10.5.1	B4.11.5.1
B4.10.5.2	B4.11.5.2
B4.11	B4.12
B4.12	B4.13
B4.13	B4.14
B4.13.1	B4.14.1.1
B4.13.2	B4.14.1
B4.13.3	B4.14.2
B4.13.4	B4.14.3
B4.14	B4.15
B4.14.1	B4.15.1

8th Edition	9th Edition
B4.14.2	B10.3.2
B4.14.3	B4.15.2
B4.14.3.1	B4.15.2.1
B4.14.3.2	B4.15.2.2
B4.14.3.3	B4.15.2.3
B4.14.3.4	B4.15.2.4
B4.14.3.5	B4.15.2.5
B4.14.3.6	B4.15.2.6
B4.14.3.7	B4.15.2.7
B4.14.4	B4.15.3
B4.15	B4.16
B4.15.1	
B4.16	B4.17
B4.16.1	B4.17.1
B4.16.2	B4.17.2
B4.17	B4.18
B4.17.1	B4.18.1
B4.17.2	B4.18.2
B4.17.3	B4.18.3
B4.18	B4.19
B4.18.1	B4.19.1
B5	B5
B5.1	B5.1
B5.1.1	B5.1.2
B5.1.2	B5.1.1
B5.1.3	B5.1.3
B5.1.4	B5.1.4
B5.1.5	B5.1.5
B5.1.6	B5.1.6
B5.1.7	B5.1.7
B5.1.8	B5.1.8
B5.1.9	B5.1.9
B5.1.10	B5.1.10
B5.1.11	B5.1.11

	1
8th Edition	9th Edition
B5.1.12	B5.1.12
B5.1.13	B5.1.13
B5.1.14	B5.1.14
B5.1.15	B5.1.15
B5.1.16	B5.1.16
B5.1.17	B2.9
B5.1.18	B5.1.17
B5.1.18.1	B5.1.18
B5.1.19	B5.1.19
_	B5.1.20
_	B5.1.21
B5.2	B5.2
B5.3	B5.3
B5.3.1	B5.3.1
B5.3.2	B5.3.2
B5.3.3	B5.3.3
B5.3.4	B5.3.4
B5.3.5	B5.3.5
B5.3.6	B5.3.6
B5.3.7	B5.3.7
B5.3.8	B5.3.8
B5.3.9	B5.3.9
B5.3.10	B5.3.10
B5.4	B5.4
B5.5	B5.5
B5.6	B5.6
B5.7	B5.7
В6	B6
B6.1	B6.1
B6.1.1	B6.1.1
_	B6.1.2
B6.2	B6.2
B6.2.1	B6.2.1
B6.2.1.1	B6.2.1.1

8th Edition	9th Edition
_	B6.2.1.2
B6.2.1.2	B6.2.1.3
B6.2.1.3	B6.2.1.4
B6.2.1.4	B6.2.1.6
B6.2.1.5	B6.2.1.5
B6.2.2	B6.2.2.2
B6.2.2.1	B6.2.2.3
B6.2.3	B6.2.2.4
B6.2.4	B6.2.2.5
B6.2.4.1	B6.2.2.6
B6.2.5	B6.2.2
B6.2.5.1	B6.2.2.1
B6.2.6	B6.2.2.7
_	B6.2.2.8
B6.2.7	B6.2.2.9
B6.2.8	B6.2.2.10
B6.2.9	B6.2.2.11
B6.3	B6.3
B6.3.1	B6.3.1
B6.3.1.1	B6.3.1.1
B6.3.1.2	B6.3.1.2
B6.3.1.3	B6.3.1.3
B6.3.2	B6.3.2
B6.3.2.1	B6.3.2.1
B6.3.2.2	B6.3.2.3
B6.3.2.3	B6.3.2.2
_	B6.3.2.4
_	B6.3.3
B6.3.3	B6.3.6
	B6.3.6.2
_	B6.3.6.1
_	B6.3.4
B6.3.4	B6.3.4.1
B6.3.5	B6.3.5

B6.3.6 B6.3.7 B6.B6.3.8 B6.3.8	3.5.1 3.5.2 3.7 3.8 3.9 3.10 3.10.1	8th Edition B6.4.10 B6.4.10.1 B6.4.10.2 B6.4.10.3 B6.4.10.4 B6.4.11	9th E B6.4.10 B6.4.10 B6.4.10 B6.4.10
- B6 B6.3.6 B6 B6.3.7 B6 B6.3.8 B6	3.5.2 3.7 3.8 3.9 3.10	B6.4.10.1 B6.4.10.2 B6.4.10.3 B6.4.10.4	B6.4.10 B6.4.10
B6.3.6 B6. B6.3.7 B6. B6.3.8 B6.	3.7 3.8 3.9 3.10	B6.4.10.2 B6.4.10.3 B6.4.10.4	B6.4.10
B6.3.7 B6 B6.3.8 B6	3.8 3.9 3.10	B6.4.10.3 B6.4.10.4	B6.4.10
B6.3.8 B6	3.9	B6.4.10.4	
	3.10		B6.4.10
B6.3.9 B6.		B6.4.11	
	3.10.1	30	B6.4.11
B6.3.9.1 B6		B6.4.11.1	B6.4.11
B6.3.10 B6	3.11	B6.4.11.2	B6.4.11
B6.3.11 B6.	3.12	B6.4.12	B6.4.12
- B6.	3.12.1	B6.4.13	B6.4.13
B6.4 B6.	4	B6.4.14	B6.4.14
B6.4.1 B6.	4.1	B6.4.14.1	B6.4.14
B6.4.2 B6.	4.2	B6.4.14.2	B6.4.14
B6.4.3 B6.	4.3	B6.4.14.3	B6.4.14
B6.4.4 B6	4.4	B6.4.14.4	B6.4.14
- B6	4.4.1	B6.4.15	B6.4.15
B6.4.5 B6	4.5	B6.4.16	B6.4.16
B6.4.6 B6.	4.6	B6.4.17	B6.4.17
B6.4.7 B6	4.7	B6.4.18	B6.4.18
B6.4.8 B6	4.8	B6.4.19	_
B6.4.8.1 B6	4.8.1	B6.4.19.1	B6.4.19
B6.4.8.2 B6.	4.8.2	B7	В7
B6.4.8.3 B6	4.8.3	B7.1	B7.1
B6.4.8.4 B6.	4.8.4	B7.1.1	B7.1.1
B6.4.8.5 B6	4.8.5	_	B7.1.2
B6.4.8.6 B6.	4.8.6	B7.2	B7.2
B6.4.8.7 B6	4.8.7	B7.2.1	B7.2.1
B6.4.8.8 B6	4.8.8	_	B7.2.2
B6.4.9 B6	4.9	B7.3	B7.3
B6.4.9.1 B6	4.9.1	B7.3.1	B7.3.1
B6.4.9.2 B6	4.9.2	B7.4	B7.4
B6.4.9.3 B6	4.9.3	B7.4.1	B7.4.1
B6.4.9.4 B6.	4.9.4	B7.4.2	B7.4.2
B6.4.9.5 B6	4.9.5	B7.4.3	B7.4.3

	1
8th Edition	9th Edition
B6.4.10	B6.4.10
B6.4.10.1	B6.4.10.1
B6.4.10.2	B6.4.10.2
B6.4.10.3	B6.4.10.3
B6.4.10.4	B6.4.10.4
B6.4.11	B6.4.11
B6.4.11.1	B6.4.11.1
B6.4.11.2	B6.4.11.2
B6.4.12	B6.4.12
B6.4.13	B6.4.13
B6.4.14	B6.4.14
B6.4.14.1	B6.4.14.1
B6.4.14.2	B6.4.14.2
B6.4.14.3	B6.4.14.3
B6.4.14.4	B6.4.14.4
B6.4.15	B6.4.15
B6.4.16	B6.4.16
B6.4.17	B6.4.17
B6.4.18	B6.4.18
B6.4.19	_
B6.4.19.1	B6.4.19
В7	B7
B7.1	B7.1
B7.1.1	B7.1.1
_	B7.1.2
B7.2	B7.2
B7.2.1	B7.2.1
_	B7.2.2
B7.3	B7.3
B7.3.1	B7.3.1
B7.4	B7.4
B7.4.1	B7.4.1
B7.4.2	B7.4.2
B7.4.3	B7.4.3

8th Edition	9th Edition
B7.4.4	B7.4.4
B7.4.4.1	B7.4.4.1
B7.4.4.2	B7.4.4.2
B7.5	B7.5
B7.5.1	B7.5.1
B7.5.2	B7.5.2
B7.5.3	B7.5.3
B7.5.4	B7.5.4
B7.5.5	B7.5.5
B7.6	B7.6
B7.6.1	B7.6.1
B7.6.2	B7.6.2
_	B7.6.3
B7.6.3	B7.6.4
B7.6.3.1	B7.6.4.1
B7.6.3.2	B7.6.4.2
B7.6.4	B7.6.5
B7.6.5	B7.6.6
B7.6.6	B7.6.7
B7.6.7	B7.6.8
B7.7	B7.7
B7.7.1	B7.7.1
B7.7.2	B7.7.2
B7.7.3	B7.7.3
B7.7.4	B7.7.4
B7.7.5	B7.7.5
B7.7.6	B7.7.6
B7.7.7	B7.7.7
B7.8	B7.8 1 of 2
B7.8.1	B7.8.1
B7.8.2	B7.8.2
B7.8.3	B7.8.3
B7.8.4	B7.8.3.1

8th Edition	9th Edition
B7.8.5	B7.8
	2 of 2
B7.9	_
B7.9.1	_
B7.9.2	_
B7.9.3	_
B7.9.4	B7.9.2.1
B7.10	B7.9
B7.10.1	B7.9.1
B7.10.1.1	B7.9.1.1
B7.10.1.2	B7.9.1.2
B7.10.1.3	B7.9.1.3
B7.10.2	B7.9.2
B7.11	B7.10
B7.11.1	B7.10.1
B7.11.2	B7.10.2
B7.11.3	B7.10.3
B7.11.4	B7.10.4
B7.12	B7.11
B7.12.1	B7.11.1
_	B7.11.2
B7.12.2	B7.11.3
B7.12.2.1	B7.11.3.1
B7.12.2.2	B7.11.3.2
B7.12.2.3	B7.11.3.3
B7.12.2.4	B7.11.3.4
B7.12.2.5	B7.11.3.5
B7.12.2.6	B7.11.3.6
_	B7.11.3.7
_	B7.11.3.8
B7.12.3	B7.11.4
B8	В8
B8.1	B8.1
B8.1.1	B8.1.1

	1
8th Edition	9th Edition
B8.1.2	B8.1.2
B8.2	B8.2
B8.2.1	B8.2.1
B8.2.1.1	B8.2.1.1
B8.2.1.2	B8.2.1.2
B8.2.1.3	B8.2.1.3
B8.2.1.4	B8.2.1.4
B8.3	B8.3
B8.3.1	B8.3.1
B8.3.2	B8.3.2
B8.3.2.1	B8.3.2.1
B8.3.2.2	B8.3.2.2
B8.3.2.3	B8.3.2.3
B8.3.2.4	B8.3.2.4
B8.3.2.5	B8.3.2.5
_	B8.3.2.6
_	B8.3.2.7
_	B8.3.2.8
B8.4	B8.4
B9	В9
B9.1	B9.2
B9.1.1	B9.2.1
B9.1.2	B9.2.2
B9.1.3	B9.2.3
_	B9.1.3.1
B9.2	B9.3
B9.3	B9.1
B10	B10
_	B10.1
_	B10.1.1
-	B10.1.2
-	B10.1.3
-	B10.1.4
-	B10.1.5

8th Edition	9th Edition
_	B10.1.6
_	B10.2
-	B10.3
B10.1	B10.3.1
B10.1.1	B10.3.3
B10.1.2	B10.3.4
_	B10.3.5
_	B10.3.5.1
B10.2	B10.3.6
B10.3	B10.3.7
B10.4	B10.4
B10.4.1	B10.4.1
B10.4.2	B10.4.1.1
B10.4.3	B10.4.1.2
B10.4.4	B10.4.1.9 1 of 2
B10.4.5	B10.4.1.11
_	B10.4.1.12
B10.4.6	B10.4.3
B10.4.7	B10.4.1.4
B10.4.7.1	B10.4.1.5
B10.4.7.2	B10.4.1.3
B10.4.8	B10.4.1.10
B10.4.9	B10.4.2
_	B10.4.2.1
_	B10.4.2.2
_	B10.4.2.3
_	B10.4.2.4
-	B10.4.2.5
-	B10.4.2.6
B10.4.9.1	B10.4.1.6
	B10.4.1.7
_	B10.4.1.8

8th Edition	9th Edition
B10.4.9.2	B10.4.2.7
B10.4.9.3	B10.4.2.8
B10.4.9.4	B10.4.1.9 2 of 2
B10.5	B10.5
B10.5.1	B10.5.1
B10.5.2	B10.5.2

8th Edition	8th Edition	9th Edition
Apheresis	Marrow	All Collection
C1	CM1	C1
C1.1	CM1.1	C1.1
C1.2	CM1.2	C1.4
C1.3	CM1.3	C1.2
C1.3.1	CM1.3.1	C1.2.1
C1.4	CM1.4	C1.3
C1.5	CM1.5	C1.5
_	_	C1.6
_	_	C1.7
C2	CM2	C2
C2.1	CM2.1	C2.1
C2.1.1	_	C2.1.1
C2.1.2	CM2.1.1	C2.1.2
C2.1.3	CM2.1.2	C2.1.3
C2.1.4	CM2.1.3	C2.1.4
C2.2	CM2.2	C2.2
C2.3	CM2.3	C2.3
C2.4	CM2.4	C2.4
C2.4.1	CM2.4.1	C2.4.1
C2.4.2	CM2.4.2	C2.4.2
C2.4.3	_	C2.4.3
C2.5	CM2.5	C2.5
C2.6	CM2.6	C8.2
C2.7	CM2.7	C2.10
C2.8	CM2.8	C2.6
C2.9	CM2.9	C2.7
C2.10	CM2.10	C2.8
_	_	C2.9.1
C2.11	CM2.11	C2.9.2
		C2.9.3
C3	CM3	C3
C3.1	_	C3.1
C3.1.1	_	C3.1.1
C3.1.2	_	C3.1.2

8th Edition	8th Edition	9th Edition
Apheresis	Marrow	All Collection
C3.1.3	_	_
C3.1.4	_	C3.1.3
C3.1.4.1	_	C3.1.3.1
	_	C3.1.3.2
	_	C3.1.3.3
C3.2	CM3.1	C3.2
C3.2.1	CM3.1.1	C3.2.1
_	CM3.1.2.2	C3.2.2 1 of 5
C3.2.2	CM3.1.2	C3.2.2 2 of 5
	CM3.1.2.5	C3.2.2 3 of 5
	CM3.1.2.6	C3.2.2 4 of 5
	CM3.1.2.7	C3.2.2 5 of 5
_	CM3.1.2.1	_
	CM3.1.2.3	
	CM3.1.2.4	
	CM3.1.2.8	
C3.2.3	-	C3.2.1.1
_	CM3.1.3	C3.2.1.2
_	_	C3.2.1.3
C3.2.4	CM3.1.4	C3.2.3
C3.2.4.1	CM3.1.4.1	
C3.3	CM3.2	C3.3
C3.3.1	CM3.2.1	C3.3.1
C3.3.2	CM3.2.2	C3.3.2
C3.3.3	CM3.2.3	C3.3.3
C3.3.3.1	CM3.2.3.1	
C3.4	CM3.3	C3.4
_	CM3.3.1	_
C3.4.1	CM3.3.2	C3.4.1
C3.4.2	CM3.3.3	C3.4.2

8th Edition Apheresis	8th Edition Marrow	9th Edition All Collection
C3.4.3	CM3.3.5	C3.4.3
C3.4.3.1	CM3.3.5.1	C3.4.3.1
C4	CM4	C4
_	CM4.1	_
C4.1	_	C4.1
C4.1.1	_	C4.1.1
C4.2	_	C4.2
C4.2.1	_	C4.2.1
C4.3	_	C4.3
C4.3.1	_	C4.3.1
C4.4	_	C4.4
C4.4.1	_	C4.4.1
C4.4.2	_	C4.4.2
C4.4.2.1	_	C4.4.2.1
C4.4.2.2	_	C4.4.2.2
C4.4.2.3	_	C4.4.2.3
C4.4.2.4	_	C4.4.2.4
C4.4.2.5	CM3.3.4	C4.4.2.5
C4.4.2.6	_	C4.4.2.6
C4.5	_	C4.5
C4.5.1	_	C4.5.1
C4.5.1.1	_	C4.5.1.1
C4.5.1.2	_	C4.5.1.2
C4.5.1.3	_	C4.5.1.3
C4.5.1.4	_	C4.5.1.4
C4.5.2	_	C4.5.2
C4.5.3	_	C4.5.3
C4.5.3.1	_	C4.5.3.1
C4.5.3.2	_	C4.5.3.2
C4.5.3.3	_	C4.5.3.3
C4.5.3.4	_	C4.5.3.4
C4.5.3.5	-	C4.5.3.5
C4.5.3.6	-	C4.5.3.6
C4.5.3.7	_	C4.5.3.7

Apheresis Marrow All Collection C4.5.3.8 - C4.5.3.8 C4.6 - C4.6 C4.6.1 - C4.6.1 C4.6.2 - C4.6.2 C4.6.3 CM4.1.1 C4.6.3 C4.6.4 - C4.6.4 C4.7 - C4.7 C4.7.1 - C4.7.1 C4.7.2 - C4.7.2 C4.7.3 - C4.7.3 C4.8 - C4.8 C4.8.1 - C4.8.1 - - C4.8.2 - - C4.8.2.1 - - C4.8.2.2 - - C4.8.2.3 - - C4.8.2.3 - - C4.8.3.3 - - C4.8.3.3 - - C4.8.3.3 - - C4.8.3.4 - - C4.8.3.5 - - C4.8.3.6	8th Edition	8th Edition	9th Edition
C4.6 — C4.6 C4.6.1 — C4.6.1 C4.6.2 — C4.6.2 C4.6.3 CM4.1.1 C4.6.3 C4.6.4 — C4.6.4 C4.7 — C4.7 C4.7.1 — C4.7.2 C4.7.2 — C4.7.3 C4.8 — C4.8 C4.8.1 — C4.8.1 — — C4.8.2 — — C4.8.2.1 — — C4.8.2.2 — — C4.8.2.3 — — C4.8.2.3 — — C4.8.2.4 — — C4.8.2.5 — — C4.8.3.1 — — C4.8.3.2 — — C4.8.3.4 — — C4.8.3.6 — — C4.8.3.7 C4.8.2 — C4.8.5.1 C4.8.3 — C4.8.5.1 C4.8.3.1 — C4.8.5.2 C4.8.3.3 — C4.8.5.3 </th <th>Apheresis</th> <th>Marrow</th> <th>All Collection</th>	Apheresis	Marrow	All Collection
C4.6.1 — C4.6.2 C4.6.2 — C4.6.2 C4.6.3 CM4.1.1 C4.6.3 C4.6.4 — C4.6.4 C4.7 — C4.7 C4.7.1 — C4.7.1 C4.7.2 — C4.7.2 C4.7.3 — C4.8 C4.8 — C4.8 C4.8.1 — C4.8.2 — — C4.8.2.1 — — C4.8.2.3 — — C4.8.2.3 — — C4.8.2.3 — — C4.8.2.4 — — C4.8.2.5 — — C4.8.2.5 — — C4.8.3.1 — — C4.8.3.2 — — C4.8.3.3 — — C4.8.3.7 C4.8.3 — C4.8.5.1 C4.8.3.1 — C4.8.5.1 C4.8.3.2 — C4.8.5.3 C4.8.3.3 — C4.8.5.3 C4.8.3.4 — <	C4.5.3.8	_	C4.5.3.8
C4.6.2 — C4.6.2 C4.6.3 CM4.1.1 C4.6.3 C4.6.4 — C4.6.4 C4.7 — C4.7 C4.7.1 — C4.7.1 C4.7.2 — C4.7.2 C4.7.3 — C4.7.3 C4.8 — C4.8 C4.8.1 — C4.8.1 — — C4.8.2 — — C4.8.2.1 — — C4.8.2.2 — — C4.8.2.3 — — C4.8.2.4 — — C4.8.2.4 — — C4.8.2.5 — — C4.8.3.1 — — C4.8.3.1 — — C4.8.3.2 — — C4.8.3.7 C4.8.3 — C4.8.5.1 C4.8.3.1 — C4.8.5.2 C4.8.3.3 — C4.8.5.3 C4.8.3.4 — C4.8.5.3 C4.8.3.3 — C4.8.5.3 C4.8.5.5 —	C4.6	_	C4.6
C4.6.3 CM4.1.1 C4.6.3 C4.6.4 — C4.6.4 C4.7 — C4.7 C4.7.1 — C4.7.1 C4.7.2 — C4.7.2 C4.7.3 — C4.8 C4.8 — C4.8 C4.8.1 — C4.8.1 — — C4.8.2 — — C4.8.2.1 — — C4.8.2.3 — — C4.8.2.3 — — C4.8.2.4 — — C4.8.2.5 — — C4.8.2.5 — — C4.8.3.1 — — C4.8.3.2 — — C4.8.3.3 — — C4.8.3.6 — — C4.8.3.7 C4.8.2 — C4.8.5 C4.8.3 — C4.8.5.1 C4.8.3.1 — C4.8.5.2 C4.8.3.3 — C4.8.5.3 C4.8.3.4 — C4.8.5.3 C4.8.3.3 — C4	C4.6.1	_	C4.6.1
C4.6.4 - C4.6.4 C4.7 - C4.7 C4.7.1 - C4.7.1 C4.7.2 - C4.7.2 C4.7.3 - C4.8.2 C4.8 - C4.8.1 - - C4.8.2 - - C4.8.2.1 - - C4.8.2.3 - - C4.8.2.4 - - C4.8.2.4 - - C4.8.2.5 - - C4.8.3.1 - - C4.8.3.1 - - C4.8.3.2 - - C4.8.3.4 - - C4.8.3.7 C4.8.2 - C4.8.5.1 C4.8.3.1 - C4.8.5.1 C4.8.3.2 - C4.8.5.2 C4.8.3.3 - C4.8.5.4 - - C4.8.5.4 - - C4.8.5.5	C4.6.2	_	C4.6.2
C4.7 - C4.7 C4.7.1 - C4.7.1 C4.7.2 - C4.7.2 C4.7.3 - C4.8 C4.8 - C4.8 C4.8.1 - C4.8.2 - - C4.8.2 - - C4.8.2.3 - - C4.8.2.4 - - C4.8.2.5 - - C4.8.2.5 - - C4.8.3.1 - - C4.8.3.2 - - C4.8.3.2 - - C4.8.3.3 - - C4.8.3.5 - - C4.8.3.7 C4.8.2 - C4.8.5 C4.8.3.1 - C4.8.5.1 C4.8.3.2 - C4.8.5.2 C4.8.3.3 - C4.8.5.4 - - C4.8.5.4 - - C4.8.5.5	C4.6.3	CM4.1.1	C4.6.3
C4.7.1 - C4.7.2 C4.7.2 - C4.7.3 C4.8 - C4.8 C4.8.1 - C4.8.1 - - C4.8.2 - - C4.8.2.1 - - C4.8.2.2 - - C4.8.2.3 - - C4.8.2.4 - - C4.8.2.5 - - C4.8.3.1 - - C4.8.3.2 - - C4.8.3.2 - - C4.8.3.4 - - C4.8.3.6 - - C4.8.3.6 - - C4.8.3.7 C4.8.2 - C4.8.5 C4.8.3.1 - C4.8.5.1 C4.8.3.2 - C4.8.5.2 C4.8.3.3 - C4.8.5.4 - - C4.8.5.5	C4.6.4	_	C4.6.4
C4.7.2 - C4.7.3 C4.8 - C4.8 C4.8.1 - C4.8.1 - - C4.8.2 - - C4.8.2.1 - - C4.8.2.2 - - C4.8.2.3 - - C4.8.2.4 - - C4.8.2.5 - - C4.8.3.1 - - C4.8.3.2 - - C4.8.3.3 - - C4.8.3.4 - - C4.8.3.6 - - C4.8.3.7 C4.8.2 - C4.8.3.7 C4.8.3 - C4.8.5 C4.8.3.1 - C4.8.5.1 C4.8.3.2 - C4.8.5.2 C4.8.3.3 - C4.8.5.3 C4.8.3.4 - C4.8.5.4 - - C4.8.5.5	C4.7	_	C4.7
C4.7.3 - C4.8 C4.8 - C4.8 C4.8.1 - C4.8.1 - - C4.8.2 - - C4.8.2.3 - - C4.8.2.3 - - C4.8.2.4 - - C4.8.2.5 - - C4.8.3.1 - - C4.8.3.2 - - C4.8.3.2 - - C4.8.3.4 - - C4.8.3.6 - - C4.8.3.7 C4.8.2 - C4.8.3.7 C4.8.3 - C4.8.5 C4.8.3.1 - C4.8.5.1 C4.8.3.2 - C4.8.5.2 C4.8.3.3 - C4.8.5.3 C4.8.3.4 - C4.8.5.4 - - C4.8.5.5	C4.7.1	_	C4.7.1
C4.8 - C4.8 C4.8.1 - C4.8.1 - - C4.8.2 - - C4.8.2.1 - - C4.8.2.2 - - C4.8.2.3 - - C4.8.2.4 - - C4.8.2.5 - - C4.8.3.1 - - C4.8.3.2 - - C4.8.3.3 - - C4.8.3.4 - - C4.8.3.6 - - C4.8.3.7 C4.8.2 - C4.8.3.7 C4.8.3 - C4.8.5 C4.8.3.1 - C4.8.5.1 C4.8.3.2 - C4.8.5.2 C4.8.3.3 - C4.8.5.3 C4.8.3.4 - C4.8.5.4 - - C4.8.5.5	C4.7.2	_	C4.7.2
C4.8.1 - C4.8.2 - - C4.8.2.1 - - C4.8.2.2 - - C4.8.2.3 - - C4.8.2.4 - - C4.8.2.5 - - C4.8.3 - - C4.8.3.1 - - C4.8.3.2 - - C4.8.3.4 - - C4.8.3.5 - - C4.8.3.6 - - C4.8.3.7 C4.8.2 - C4.8.4 C4.8.3 - C4.8.5 C4.8.3.1 - C4.8.5.1 C4.8.3.2 - C4.8.5.2 C4.8.3.3 - C4.8.5.3 C4.8.3.4 - C4.8.5.4 - - C4.8.5.5	C4.7.3	_	C4.7.3
- C4.8.2 - C4.8.2.1 - C4.8.2.2 - C4.8.2.3 - C4.8.2.3 - C4.8.2.4 - C4.8.2.5 - C4.8.3 - C4.8.3.1 - C4.8.3.2 - C4.8.3.3 - C4.8.3.3 - C4.8.3.5 - C4.8.3.6 - C4.8.3.7 - C4.8.3 - C4.8.3.7 - C4.8.3 - C4.8.3.7 - C4.8.3 - C4.8.5	C4.8	_	C4.8
- C4.8.2.1 - C4.8.2.2 - C4.8.2.3 - C4.8.2.3 - C4.8.2.4 - C4.8.2.5 - C4.8.3.1 - C4.8.3.1 - C4.8.3.2 - C4.8.3.3 - C4.8.3.3 - C4.8.3.5 - C4.8.3.5 - C4.8.3.6 - C4.8.3.7 - C4.8.2 - C4.8.3 - C4.8.5	C4.8.1	_	C4.8.1
- C4.8.2.2 - C4.8.2.3 - C4.8.2.4 - C4.8.2.5 - C4.8.3.1 - C4.8.3.1 - C4.8.3.2 - C4.8.3.3 - C4.8.3.3 - C4.8.3.5 - C4.8.3.5 - C4.8.3.6 - C4.8.3.7 - C4.8.2 - C4.8.3 - C4.8.3.7 - C4.8.3 - C4.8.3 - C4.8.3 - C4.8.3 - C4.8.3 - C4.8.3 - C4.8.5	_	_	C4.8.2
- C4.8.2.3 - C4.8.2.4 - C4.8.2.5 - C4.8.3.1 - C4.8.3.1 - C4.8.3.2 - C4.8.3.3 - C4.8.3.3 - C4.8.3.4 - C4.8.3.5 - C4.8.3.6 - C4.8.3.7 - C4.8.2 - C4.8.3 - C4.8.3 - C4.8.3 - C4.8.3 - C4.8.3 - C4.8.3 - C4.8.5	_	_	C4.8.2.1
- - C4.8.2.4 - - C4.8.2.5 - - C4.8.3 - - C4.8.3.1 - - C4.8.3.2 - - C4.8.3.4 - - C4.8.3.5 - - C4.8.3.6 - - C4.8.3.7 C4.8.2 - C4.8.4 C4.8.3 - C4.8.5 C4.8.3.1 - C4.8.5.1 C4.8.3.2 - C4.8.5.2 C4.8.3.3 - C4.8.5.3 C4.8.3.4 - C4.8.5.4 - - C4.8.5.5	_	_	C4.8.2.2
- - C4.8.2.5 - - C4.8.3 - - C4.8.3.2 - - C4.8.3.3 - - C4.8.3.4 - - C4.8.3.5 - - C4.8.3.6 - - C4.8.3.7 C4.8.2 - C4.8.4 C4.8.3 - C4.8.5 C4.8.3.1 - C4.8.5.1 C4.8.3.2 - C4.8.5.2 C4.8.3.3 - C4.8.5.3 C4.8.3.4 - C4.8.5.4 - - C4.8.5.5	_	_	C4.8.2.3
- - C4.8.3 - - C4.8.3.1 - - C4.8.3.2 - - C4.8.3.3 - - C4.8.3.4 - - C4.8.3.5 - - C4.8.3.6 - - C4.8.3.7 C4.8.2 - C4.8.4 C4.8.3 - C4.8.5 C4.8.3.1 - C4.8.5.1 C4.8.3.2 - C4.8.5.2 C4.8.3.3 - C4.8.5.3 C4.8.3.4 - C4.8.5.4 - - C4.8.5.5	_	_	C4.8.2.4
- - C4.8.3.1 - - C4.8.3.2 - - C4.8.3.3 - - C4.8.3.4 - - C4.8.3.5 - - C4.8.3.6 - - C4.8.3.7 C4.8.2 - C4.8.4 C4.8.3 - C4.8.5 C4.8.3.1 - C4.8.5.1 C4.8.3.2 - C4.8.5.2 C4.8.3.3 - C4.8.5.3 C4.8.3.4 - C4.8.5.4 - - C4.8.5.5	_	_	C4.8.2.5
- - C4.8.3.2 - - C4.8.3.3 - - C4.8.3.5 - - C4.8.3.6 - - C4.8.3.7 C4.8.2 - C4.8.4 C4.8.3 - C4.8.5 C4.8.3.1 - C4.8.5.1 C4.8.3.2 - C4.8.5.2 C4.8.3.3 - C4.8.5.3 C4.8.3.4 - C4.8.5.4 - - C4.8.5.5	_	_	C4.8.3
- - C4.8.3.3 - - C4.8.3.4 - - C4.8.3.5 - - C4.8.3.6 - - C4.8.3.7 C4.8.2 - C4.8.4 C4.8.3 - C4.8.5 C4.8.3.1 - C4.8.5.1 C4.8.3.2 - C4.8.5.2 C4.8.3.3 - C4.8.5.3 C4.8.3.4 - C4.8.5.4 - - C4.8.5.5	_	_	C4.8.3.1
- - C4.8.3.4 - - C4.8.3.5 - - C4.8.3.6 - - C4.8.3.7 C4.8.2 - C4.8.4 C4.8.3 - C4.8.5 C4.8.3.1 - C4.8.5.1 C4.8.3.2 - C4.8.5.2 C4.8.3.3 - C4.8.5.3 C4.8.3.4 - C4.8.5.4 - - C4.8.5.5	_	_	C4.8.3.2
- - C4.8.3.5 - - C4.8.3.6 - - C4.8.3.7 C4.8.2 - C4.8.4 C4.8.3 - C4.8.5 C4.8.3.1 - C4.8.5.1 C4.8.3.2 - C4.8.5.2 C4.8.3.3 - C4.8.5.3 C4.8.3.4 - C4.8.5.4 - - C4.8.5.5	_	_	C4.8.3.3
- - C4.8.3.6 - - C4.8.3.7 C4.8.2 - C4.8.4 C4.8.3 - C4.8.5 C4.8.3.1 - C4.8.5.1 C4.8.3.2 - C4.8.5.2 C4.8.3.3 - C4.8.5.3 C4.8.3.4 - C4.8.5.4 - - C4.8.5.5	_	_	C4.8.3.4
- - C4.8.3.7 C4.8.2 - C4.8.4 C4.8.3 - C4.8.5 C4.8.3.1 - C4.8.5.1 C4.8.3.2 - C4.8.5.2 C4.8.3.3 - C4.8.5.3 C4.8.3.4 - C4.8.5.4 - - C4.8.5.5	_	_	C4.8.3.5
C4.8.2 - C4.8.4 C4.8.3 - C4.8.5 C4.8.3.1 - C4.8.5.1 C4.8.3.2 - C4.8.5.2 C4.8.3.3 - C4.8.5.3 C4.8.3.4 - C4.8.5.4 - - C4.8.5.5	_	_	C4.8.3.6
C4.8.3 - C4.8.5 C4.8.3.1 - C4.8.5.1 C4.8.3.2 - C4.8.5.2 C4.8.3.3 - C4.8.5.3 C4.8.3.4 - C4.8.5.4 - - C4.8.5.5	_	_	C4.8.3.7
C4.8.3.1 - C4.8.5.1 C4.8.3.2 - C4.8.5.2 C4.8.3.3 - C4.8.5.3 C4.8.3.4 - C4.8.5.4 - - C4.8.5.5	C4.8.2	_	C4.8.4
C4.8.3.2 - C4.8.5.2 C4.8.3.3 - C4.8.5.3 C4.8.3.4 - C4.8.5.4 - - C4.8.5.5	C4.8.3	_	C4.8.5
C4.8.3.2 - C4.8.5.2 C4.8.3.3 - C4.8.5.3 C4.8.3.4 - C4.8.5.4 - - C4.8.5.5	C4.8.3.1	_	
C4.8.3.3 - C4.8.5.3 C4.8.3.4 - C4.8.5.4 - - C4.8.5.5		-	C4.8.5.2
C4.8.3.4 – C4.8.5.4 – C4.8.5.5	C4.8.3.3	_	C4.8.5.3
- C4.8.5.5		_	
- C4.8.6	_	_	C4.8.5.5
- 1212	_	_	C4.8.6

8th Edition Apheresis	8th Edition Marrow	9th Edition All Collection
_	_	C4.9
C4.9	_	C4.10
C4.9.1	_	C4.10.1
C4.9.2	_	C4.10.3
C4.9.3	_	C4.10.2
C4.9.4	_	C4.10.4
C4.10	_	C4.11
C4.10.1	_	C4.11.1
C4.10.2	_	C4.11.2
C4.10.2.1	_	C4.11.2.1
C4.10.2.2	_	C4.11.2.2
C4.10.2.3	_	C4.11.2.3
C4.10.3	_	C4.11.3
C4.10.3.1	_	C4.11.3.1
C4.10.3.2	_	C4.11.3.2
C4.10.3.3	_	C4.11.3.3
C4.10.4	_	C4.11.4
C4.10.4.1	_	C4.11.4.1
C4.10.4.2	_	
	_	C4.11.4.2
C4.10.5	_	C4.11.5
C4.10.5.1	_	C4.11.5.1
C4.10.5.2	_	C4.11.5.2
C4.11	_	C4.12
C4.12	_	C4.13
C4.13	_	C4.14
_	-	C4.14.1
C4.13.1	_	C4.14.1.1
C4.13.2	-	C4.14.2
C4.13.3	-	C4.14.3
C4.13.4	_	C4.14.4
C4.14	-	C4.15
C4.14.1	_	C4.15.1
C4.14.2	_	C4.15.2

8th Edition	8th Edition	9th Edition
Apheresis	Marrow	All Collection
C4.14.2.1	_	C4.15.2.1
C4.14.2.2	_	C4.15.2.2
C4.14.2.3	_	C4.15.2.3
C4.14.2.4	_	C4.15.2.4
C4.14.2.5	_	C4.15.2.5
C4.14.2.6	_	C4.15.2.6
C4.14.2.7	_	C4.15.2.7
C4.14.3	_	C4.15.3
C4.15	_	C4.16
C4.15.1	_	_
C4.16	_	C4.17
C4.16.1	_	C4.17.1
C4.16.2	_	C4.17.2
C4.17	_	C4.18
C4.17.1	_	C4.18.1
C4.17.2	_	C4.18.2
C4.17.3	_	C4.18.3
C4.18	_	C4.19
C4.18.1	_	C4.19.1
C5	CM5	C5
C5.1	CM5.1	C5.1
C5.1.1	CM5.1.1	C5.1.1
C5.1.2	CM5.1.2	C5.1.2
C5.1.3	CM5.1.3	C5.1.3
C5.1.4	CM5.1.4	C5.1.4
C5.1.5	_	C5.1.5
C5.1.6	CM5.1.5	C5.1.6
C5.1.7	CM5.1.6	C5.1.7
C5.1.8	CM5.1.7	C5.1.8
C5.1.9	CM5.1.8	C5.1.9
C5.1.10	CM5.1.9	C5.1.10
C5.1.11	CM5.1.10	C5.1.11
C5.1.12	CM5.1.11	C5.1.12
C5.1.13	-	C5.1.21

8th Edition	8th Edition	9th Edition
Apheresis	Marrow	All Collection
C5.1.14	CM5.1.12	C5.1.13
C5.1.14.1	CM5.1.12.1	
C5.1.14.2	CM5.1.12.2	_
_	_	C5.1.14
C5.1.15	CM5.1.13	C5.1.15
C5.1.16	_	C5.1.16
C5.1.17	_	C5.1.17
_	_	C5.1.18
C5.1.18	CM5.1.14	C2.9
C5.1.19	CM5.1.15	C5.1.19
C5.1.20	CM5.1.16	C5.1.20
_	_	C5.1.22
_	_	C5.1.23
_	CM5.2	_
C5.2	_	C5.2
C5.3	CM5.3	C5.3
C5.3.1	CM5.3.1	C5.3.1
C5.3.2	CM5.3.2	C5.3.2
C5.3.3	CM5.3.3	C5.3.3
C5.3.4	CM5.3.4	C5.3.4
C5.3.5	CM5.3.5	C5.3.5
C5.3.6	CM5.3.6	C5.3.6
C5.3.7	CM5.3.7	C5.3.9
C5.3.8	CM5.3.8	C5.3.7
C5.3.9	CM5.3.9	C5.3.8
C5.4	CM5.4	C5.4
C5.5	CM5.5	C5.5
C5.6	CM5.6	C5.6
C5.7	CM5.7	C5.7
C6	CM6	C6
C6.1	CM6.1	C6.1
_	_	C6.1.1
C6.2	CM6.2	C6.2
C6.2.1	CM6.2.1	C6.2.1

8th Edition Apheresis	8th Edition Marrow	9th Edition All Collection
C6.2.1.1	CM6.2.1.1	C6.2.1.1
C6.2.1.2	CM6.2.1.2	C6.2.1.2
C6.2.1.3	CM6.2.1.3	C6.2.1.3
C6.2.1.4	CM6.2.1.4	C6.2.1.4
C6.2.1.5	CM6.2.1.5	C6.2.1.5
_	_	C6.2.1.6
C6.2.2	CM6.2.2	C6.2.2
C6.2.2.1	CM6.2.2.1	C6.2.2.1
C6.2.3	CM6.2.3	C6.2.3
C6.2.4	CM6.2.4	C6.2.4
C6.2.4.1	CM6.2.4.1	C6.2.4.1
C6.2.5	CM6.2.5	C6.2.5
C6.2.5.1	CM6.2.5.1	C6.2.5.1
C6.2.6	CM6.2.6	C6.2.6
-	_	C6.2.6.1
C6.2.7	CM6.2.7	C6.2.7
C6.2.8	CM6.2.8	C6.2.8
C6.2.9	CM6.2.9	C6.2.9
C6.3	CM6.3	C6.3
C6.3.1	CM6.3.1	C6.3.1
C6.3.1.1	CM6.3.1.1	C6.3.1.1
C6.3.1.2	CM6.3.1.2	C6.3.1.2
C6.3.1.3	CM6.3.1.3	C6.3.1.3
C6.3.2	CM6.3.2	C6.3.2
_		C6.3.2.2
C6.3.2.1	_	C6.3.2.3
C6.3.2.2	_	C6.3.2.1
_	_	C6.3.2.4
C6.3.3	CM6.3.3	C6.3.6
		C6.3.6.1
C6.3.4	CM6.3.4	C6.3.5
		C6.3.5.1
C6.3.4.1	-	C6.3.5.2
C6.3.5	CM6.3.5	C6.3.7

8th Edition	8th Edition Marrow	9th Edition All Collection
Apheresis	CM6.3.6	All Collection
C6.3.6 C6.3.7	CIVIO.3.0	C6.3.10
	_	C6.3.11
C6.3.8	_	C6.5.11
C6.3.8.1	_	66.3.0
-	-	C6.3.8
C6.3.9	CM6.3.7	C6.3.9
C6.3.9.1	CM6.3.7.1	-
C6.3.10	CM6.3.8	C6.3.12
_	-	C6.3.12.1
C6.4	CM6.4	C6.4
C6.4.1	CM6.4.1	C6.4.1
C6.4.2	CM6.4.2	C6.4.2
_	_	C6.4.2.1
C6.4.3	CM6.4.3	C6.4.3
C6.4.4	CM6.4.4	C6.4.4
C6.4.5	CM6.4.5	C6.4.5
C6.4.6	_	C6.4.6
C6.4.7	_	C6.4.8
C6.4.8	_	C6.4.7
C6.4.9	_	C6.4.9
C6.5	CM6.5	C6.5
C6.5.1	CM6.5.1	C6.5.1
C6.5.2	CM6.5.2	C6.5.2
C6.5.3	CM6.5.3	C6.5.3
C6.5.4	CM6.5.4	C6.5.4
C6.5.5	CM6.5.5	C6.5.5
C7	CM7	C7
C7.1	CM7.1	C7.1
C7.1.1	CM7.1.1	C7.1.1
C7.1.2	CM7.1.2	C7.1.2
_	_	C7.1.3
C7.2	CM7.2	C7.2
C7.2.1	CM7.2.1	C7.2.1
C7.2.2	CM7.2.2	C7.2.2

8th Edition	8th Edition	9th Edition
Apheresis	Marrow	All Collection
C7.2.2.1	CM7.2.2.1	C7.2.3
C7.2.2.2	CM7.2.2.2	C7.2.1.1
C7.2.3	CM7.2.3	C7.2.4
C7.2.4	CM7.2.4	C7.2.5
C7.2.4.1	CM 7.2.4.1	C7.2.1.2
C7.2.4.2	CM7.2.4.2	C7.2.5.1
C7.2.5	CM7.2.5	C7.2.6
C7.2.5.1	CM7.2.5.1	C7.2.6.1
C7.2.5.2	CM7.2.5.2	C7.2.6.2
C7.2.5.3	CM7.2.5.3	C7.2.6.3
C7.2.6	CM7.2.6	C7.2.7
C7.2.7	CM7.2.7	C7.2.8
C7.2.8	CM7.2.8	C7.2.9
C7.2.9	CM7.2.9	C7.2.10
C7.2.10	CM7.2.10	C7.2.11
C7.2.11	CM7.2.11	C7.2.12
C7.3	CM7.3	C7.3
C7.3.1	CM7.3.1	C7.3.1
C7.3.1.1	CM7.3.1.1	C7.3.1.1
C7.3.1.2	CM7.3.1.2	C7.3.1.2
C7.3.1.3	_	C7.3.1.3
-	_	C7.3.2
_	_	C7.3.2.1
C7.3.1.4	CM7.3.1.3	C7.3.3
C7.3.1.5	CM7.3.1.4	C7.3.4
_	_	C7.3.5
C7.4	CM7.4	C7.4
C7.4.1	_	C7.4.1
_	_	C7.4.1.1
C7.4.2	CM7.4.2	C7.4.2
_	CM7.4.2.1	C7.4.2.1
C7.4.3	CM7.4.1	C7.4.3
C7.4.4	CM7.4.3	C7.4.4
C7.4.4.1	CM7.4.3.1	_

8th Edition Apheresis	8th Edition Marrow	9th Edition All Collection
C7.4.5	CM7.4.4	C7.4.5
C7.4.6	CM7.4.5	C7.4.6
C7.4.7	CM7.4.6	C7.4.7
C7.4.8	CM7.4.7	C7.4.8
_	_	C8
		C8.1
_	_	C8.3.3
_	_	C8.3.4
_	_	C8.3.6
_	_	C8.3.7
_	_	C8.3.8
_	_	C8.5
C8	CM8	C9
C8.1	CM8.1	C9.1
C8.2	CM8.2	C8.3
C8.2.1	CM8.2.1	C8.3.1
C8.2.2	CM8.2.2	C8.3.2
C8.2.2.1	CM8.2.2.1	C8.3.2.1
C8.2.3	CM8.2.3	C8.3.5
C8.3	CM8.3	C8.4
C8.3.1	CM8.3.1	C8.4.1
C8.3.1.1	CM8.3.1.1	
C8.3.1.2	CM8.3.1.2	C8.4.1.1
C8.3.1.3	CM8.3.1.3	
_	_	C8.4.2
C8.3.2	CM8.3.2	C8.4.2.1
C8.3.2.1	CM8.3.2.1	C8.4.2.2
C8.3.2.2	CM8.3.2.2	C8.4.2.3
C8.3.3	CM8.3.3	C8.3.9
C8.4	CM8.4	C9.2
C8.4.1	CM8.4.1	C6.4.10
C8.5	CM8.5	C9.3
C8.6	_	C9.4.1.1
C8.7	CM8.6	C9.4

8th Edition	8th Edition	9th Edition
Apheresis	Marrow	All Collection
_	_	C9.4.1
C8.8	CM8.7	C9.5
_	CM8.8	C6.3.3
C8.9	CM8.9	C6.3.4
C8.9.1	_	C6.3.4.1
C8.10	CM8.10	C9.6
C8.10.1	CM8.10.1	C9.6.1
_	_	C9.7
C8.11	CM8.11	C9.8
C8.12	CM8.12	C9.9
		C9.9.1
_	CM8.13	C9.15.3
C8.13	CM8.14	C9.10
C8.13.1	CM8.14.1	C9.10.1
C8.14	_	C9.11
C8.14.1	_	C9.11.1
C8.14.2	_	C9.11.2
_	_	C9.13
_	_	C9.14
_	_	C9.14.1
_	_	C9.14.2
_	_	C9.15
_	_	C9.15.1
_	_	C9.15.2
_	_	C9.16
_	-	C9.16.1
_	_	C9.16.1.1
_	_	C9.16.2
_	-	C9.16.3
_	_	C9.16.3.1
_	_	C9.16.3.2
_	_	C9.16.3.3
_	_	C9.16.3.4
		l .

8th Edition	8th Edition	9th Edition
Apheresis C9	Marrow CM9	All Collection
C9.1	CM9.1	C10 1
C9.1	CIVI9. I	C10.1
-	- -	C10.2
C9.2	CM9.2	-
C9.2.1	CM9.2.1	C10.2.1
C9.2.2	CM9.2.2	C10.2.2
-	_	C10.3
_	-	C10.3.1
_	-	C10.3.2
_	_	C10.4
_	_	C10.4.1
C10	CM10	C11
C10.1	CM10.1	C11.1
C10.1.1	CM10.1.1	C11.6.1
C10.2	CM10.2	C11.2
_	_	C11.3
_	_	C11.4
_	_	C11.4.1
_	_	C11.5
_	_	C11.5.1
C10.3	CM10.3	C11.6
C10.3.1	CM10.3.1	C11.5.2
_	_	C11.5.3
_	_	C11.5.4
_	_	C11.5.5
C10.3.2	CM10.3.2	C11.7
C10.3.3	CM10.3.3	C11.8
_	_	C11.9
_	_	C11.10
C10.4	CM10.4	C11.11
C10.5	CM10.5	C11.12
_	_	C11.13
C11	CM11	C12
_	CM11.1	_
	CIVITI.I	_

8th Edition Apheresis	8th Edition Marrow	9th Edition All Collection
C11.1	_	_
_	_	C12.1
C11.1.1	_	C12.1.1
C11.1.1.1	_	C12.1.2
C11.1.1.2	_	C12.1.3
C11.1.2	_	C12.1.4
C11.1.3	_	C12.1.5
C11.1.4	_	C12.1.6
C11.1.5	_	C12.1.7
C11.2	_	C12.2
_	_	C12.3
C11.3	_	C12.3.1
C11.3.1	_	C12.3.3
C11.3.2	_	C12.3.4
C11.3.3	_	C12.3.2
C11.4	_	C12.3.5
	_	C12.3.5.1
C11.5	_	C12.4
C11.6	_	C12.5
C11.7	_	C12.6
C11.7.1	_	C12.6.1
C11.7.2	_	C12.6.1.1
C11.7.3	_	C12.6.1.2
C11.7.4	-	C12.6.1.9 1 of 2
C11.7.5	_	C12.6.1.11
-	_	C12.6.1.12
C11.7.6	_	C12.6.3
C11.7.7	_	C12.6.1.4
C11.7.7.1	_	C12.6.1.5
C11.7.7.2	-	C12.6.1.3
C11.7.8	-	C12.6.1.10
C11.7.9	_	C12.6.2
C11.7.9.1	_	C12.6.2.5

8th Edition	8th Edition	9th Edition
_	_	C12.6.2.2
C11.7.9.2	_	C12.6.2.3
_	_	C12.6.2.4
_	_	C12.6.2.6
C11.7.9.3	_	C12.6.2.1
C11.7.9.4	_	C12.6.1.6
	_	C12.6.1.7
_	_	C12.6.1.8
C11.7.9.5	_	C12.6.2.7
C11.7.9.6	_	C12.6.2.8
C11.7.9.7	_	C12.6.1.9 2 of 2
C11.8	_	C12.7
C11.8.1	_	C12.7.2
C11.8.2	_	C12.7.1
C12	CM12	_
C12.1	CM12.1	C9.12

8th Edition	9th Edition
D1	D1
D1.1	D1.1
D1.2	D1.2
D1.2.1	D1.2.1
D1.3	D1.3
D2	D2
D2.1	D2.1
D2.1.1	D2.1.1
D2.1.2	D2.1.2
D2.1.3	D2.1.3
D2.2	D2.2
D2.2.1	D2.11
_	D2.11.1
_	D2.11.2
_	D2.11.3
D2.3	D2.3
D2.4	D2.4
D2.4.1	D2.4.1
D2.4.2	D2.4.2
D2.4.3	D2.4.3
D2.5	D2.5
D2.6	D2.6
D2.7	D2.7
D2.8	D2.10
D2.9	D2.8
_	D2.9.1
D2.10	D2.9.2
	D2.9.3
_	D2.12
_	D2.12.1
D3	D3
D3.1	D3.1
D3.1.1	D3.1.1
D3.1.2	D3.1.2

8th Edition	9th Edition
D3.1.3	D3.1.3
D3.1.4	D3.1.4
D3.1.4.1	
D3.2	D3.2
D3.2.1	D3.2.1
D3.2.2	D3.2.2
D3.2.3	D3.2.3
D3.2.4	D3.2.4
D3.2.4.1	
D3.3	D3.3
D3.3.1	D3.3.1
D3.3.2	D3.3.2
D3.3.3	D3.3.3
D3.3.3.1	
D3.4	D3.4
D3.4.1	D3.4.1
D4	D4
D4.1	D4.1
D4.1.1	D4.1.1
D4.2	D4.2
D4.2.1	D4.2.1
D4.3	D4.3
D4.3.1	D4.3.1
D4.4	D4.4
D4.4.1	D4.4.1
D4.4.2	D4.4.2
D4.4.2.1	D4.4.2.1
D4.4.2.2	D4.4.2.2
D4.4.2.3	D4.4.2.3
D4.4.2.4	D4.4.2.4
D4.4.2.5	D4.4.2.5
D4.4.2.6	D4.4.2.6
D4.5	D4.5
D4.5.1	D4.5.1

8th Edition	9th Edition
D4.5.1.1	D4.5.1.1
D4.5.1.2	D4.5.1.2
D4.5.1.3	D4.5.1.3
D4.5.1.4	D4.5.1.4
D4.5.2	D4.5.2
D4.5.3	D4.5.3
D4.5.3.1	D4.5.3.1
D4.5.3.2	D4.5.3.2
D4.5.3.3	D4.5.3.3
D4.5.3.4	D4.5.3.4
D4.5.3.5	D4.5.3.5
D4.5.3.6	D4.5.3.6
D4.5.3.7	D4.5.3.7
D4.5.3.8	D4.5.3.8
D4.6	D4.6
D4.6.1	D4.6.1
D4.6.2	D4.6.2
D4.6.3	D4.6.3
D4.6.4	D4.6.4
D4.7	D4.7
D4.7.1	D4.7.1
D4.7.2	D4.7.2
D4.7.3	D4.7.3
D4.8	D4.8
D4.8.1	D4.8.1
_	D4.8.2
_	D4.8.2.1
_	D4.8.2.2
_	D4.8.2.3
_	D4.8.2.4
_	D4.8.2.5
_	D4.8.3
_	D4.8.3.1
_	D4.8.3.2

8th Edition	9th Edition
_	D4.8.3.3
_	D4.8.3.4
_	D4.8.3.5
_	D4.8.3.6
_	D4.8.3.7
D4.8.2	D4.8.4
D4.8.3	D4.8.5
D4.8.3.1	D4.8.5.1
D4.8.3.2	D4.8.5.2
_	D4.8.5.3
_	D4.8.6
_	D4.9
D4.9	D4.10
D4.9.1	D4.10.2
D4.9.2	D4.10.3
D4.9.3	D4.10.4
D4.9.4	D4.10.5
D4.9.5	D4.10.1
D4.9.6	D4.10.6
D4.9.7	D4.10.7
D4.10	D4.11
D4.10.1	D4.11.1
D4.10.2	D4.11.2
D4.10.2.1	D4.11.2.1
D4.10.2.2	D4.11.2.2
D4.10.2.3	D4.11.2.3
D4.10.3	D4.11.3
D4.10.3.1	D4.11.3.1
D4.10.3.2	D4.11.3.2
D4.10.3.3	D4.11.3.3
D4.10.4	D4.11.4
D4.10.4.1	D4.11.4.1
D4.10.4.2	

8th Edition	9th Edition
_	D4.11.4.2
D4.10.5	D4.11.5
D4.10.5.1	D4.11.5.1
D4.10.5.2	D4.11.5.2
D4.11	D4.12
D4.12	D4.13
D4.13	D4.14
_	D4.14.1
D4.13.1	D4.14.1.1
D4.13.2	D4.14.2
D4.13.3	D4.14.3
D4.13.4	D4.14.4
D4.14	D4.15
D4.14.1	D4.15.1
D4.14.2	D4.15.2
D4.14.2.1	D4.15.2.1
D4.14.2.2	D4.15.2.2
D4.14.2.3	D4.15.2.3
D4.14.2.4	D4.15.2.4
D4.14.2.5	D4.15.2.5
D4.14.2.6	D4.15.2.6
D4.14.2.7	D4.15.2.7
D4.14.3	D4.15.3
D4.15	D4.16
D4.15.1	_
D4.16	D4.17
D4.16.1	D4.17.1
D4.17	D4.18
D4.17.1	D4.18.1
D4.17.2	D4.18.2
D4.17.3	D4.18.3
D4.18	D4.19
D4.18.1	D4.19.1
D5	D5

D5.1	D5.1
55.1	53.1
D5.1.1	D5.1.1
D5.1.2	D5.1.2
D5.1.3	D5.1.3
D5.1.3.1	D5.1.3.1
D5.1.4	D5.1.4
D5.1.5	D5.1.5
D5.1.6	D5.1.6
D5.1.7	D5.1.7
D5.1.8	D5.1.8
D5.1.9	D5.1.9
D5.1.10	D5.1.10
D5.1.11	D5.1.11
D5.1.12	D5.1.12
D5.1.13	D5.1.13
D5.1.14	D5.1.14 1 of 2
D5.1.15	D5.1.15
D5.1.16	D5.1.16
D5.1.17	D2.9
D5.1.18	D5.1.17
D5.1.18.1	D5.1.18
D5.1.19	D5.1.19
_	D5.1.20
_	D5.1.21
D5.2	D5.2
D5.3	D5.3
D5.3.1	D5.3.1
D5.3.2	D5.3.2
D5.3.3	D5.3.3
D5.3.4	D5.3.4
D5.3.5	D5.3.5
D5.3.6	D5.3.6
D5.3.7	D5.3.7

8th Edition	9th Edition
D5.3.8	D5.3.8
D5.3.9	D5.3.9
D5.4	D5.4
D5.5	D5.5
D5.6	D5.6
D5.7	D5.7
D6	D6
D6.1	D6.1
D6.2	D6.2
D6.3	D6.3
D6.3.1	D6.3.2
_	D6.3.2.1
D6.3.2	D6.3.3
D6.3.3	D6.3.4
D6.3.4	D6.3.5
D6.3.4.1	D6.3.5.1
_	D6.3.5.2
D6.3.4.2	D6.3.5.3
D6.3.4.3	
D6.3.5	D6.3.6
D6.3.6	D6.3.7
D6.3.7	D6.3.8
D6.4	D6.3.1
_	D6.4
D6.5	D6.4.1
D6.6	D6.4.1.1
D6.7	D6.4.2
D6.7.1	D6.4.2.1
_	D6.4.2.2
D6.7.2	D6.4.2.3
D6.8	D5.1.14 2 of 2
D6.9	D6.3.9
D6.10	D6.5

<u> </u>		
8th Edition	9th Edition	
D6.11	_	
D6.11.1	_	
D6.11.2	_	
D6.11.3	_	
D7	D7	
D7.1	D7.1	
D7.1.1	D7.1.1	
D7.1.2	D7.1.2	
-	D7.1.3	
D7.2	D7.2	
D7.2.1	D7.2.1	
D7.2.1.1	D7.2.1.1	
D7.2.1.2	D7.2.1.2	
D7.2.2	D7.2.2	
D7.2.3	D7.2.3	
D7.2.4	D7.2.4	
D7.2.5	D7.2.5	
D7.2.5.1	D7.2.5.1	
D7.2.6	D7.2.6	
D7.2.6.1	D7.2.6.3	
D7.2.6.2	D7.2.6.2	
D7.2.7	D7.2.7	
D7.2.8	D7.2.6.1	
D7.2.9	D7.2.8	
D7.2.10	D7.2.9	
D7.2.11	D7.2.10	
D7.2.12	D7.2.12	
D7.2.13	D7.2.11	
D7.3	D7.3	
D7.3.1	D7.3.1	
D7.3.1.1	D7.3.1.1	
D7.3.1.2	D7.3.1.2	
D7.3.1.3	D7.3.1.3	
D7.3.1.4	D7.3.1.4	

8th Edition	9th Edition
D7.3.1.5	D7.3.1.5
D7.3.1.6	D7.3.1.6
_	D7.3.2
_	D7.3.2.1
D7.4	D7.4
D7.4.1	D7.4.1
D7.4.2	D7.4.2
D7.4.3	D7.4.3
D7.4.4	D7.4.4
D7.4.4.1	_
D7.4.5	D7.4.5
D7.4.6	D7.4.6
D7.4.7	D7.4.7
_	D7.4.9
D7.4.8	D7.4.8
D8	D8
D8.1	D8.1
D8.1.1	D8.1.1
D8.1.2	D8.1.2
D8.1.2.1	D8.1.2.1
D8.1.2.2	D8.1.2.2
D8.1.3	D8.1.3
_	D8.1.3.1
_	D8.1.3.2
_	D8.1.3.3
_	D8.1.3.4
_	D8.1.3.5
_	D8.1.4
D8.1.3.1	D8.1.4.1
D8.1.3.2	D8.1.4.2
D8.1.3.3	D8.1.4.3
D8.1.4	D8.1.5
D8.1.4.1	D8.1.5.1
D8.1.4.2	D8.1.5.2

8th Edition	9th Edition
D8.1.4.3	D8.1.5.3
D8.1.4.4	D8.1.5.4
D8.1.4.5	D8.1.5.5
D8.1.5	D8.1.6
D8.1.6	D8.1.7
D8.1.7	D8.1.8
D8.1.8	D8.1.9
D8.2	D8.2
D8.3	D8.3
D8.3.1	D8.3.1
D8.3.2	D8.3.2
D8.3.3	D8.3.3
D8.4	D8.4
D8.4.1	D8.4.1
D8.4.2	D8.4.2
D8.4.3	D8.4.3
D8.4.4	D8.4.4
D8.4.5	D8.4.5
D8.4.5.1	D8.4.5.1
D8.4.5.2	D8.4.5.2
D8.5	D8.5
D8.6	D8.6
D8.7	D8.7
D8.7.1	D8.7.1
D8.7.2	D8.7.2
D8.8	D8.8
D8.8.1	D8.8.1
D8.8.2	D8.8.2
D8.9	D8.9
D8.9.1	D8.9.1
D8.9.2	D8.9.2
D8.10	D8.10
D8.11	D8.11
D8.12	D8.12

<u> </u>		
8th Edition	9th Edition	
D8.12.1	D8.12.1	
D8.12.2	D8.12.2	
D8.13	D8.13	
D8.13.1	D8.13.1	
D8.13.2	D8.13.2	
D8.14	D8.14	
D8.15	D8.15	
D9	D9	
D9.1	D9.1	
D9.2	D9.2	
D9.2.1	D9.2.1	
-	D9.2.1.1	
D9.2.2	D9.2.2	
D9.2.3	D9.2.3	
D9.2.3.1	D9.2.3.1	
D9.3	D9.3	
D9.3.1	D9.3.1	
D9.3.2	D9.3.2	
D9.3.3	D9.3.3	
D9.3.4	D9.3.4	
D9.4	D9.4	
D9.4.1	D9.4.1	
D9.4.2	D9.4.2	
D9.4.3	D9.4.3	
D9.4.3.1	D9.4.3.1	
D9.4.3.2	D9.4.3.2	
D9.4.3.3	D9.4.3.3	
D9.5	D9.5	
D9.5.1	D9.5.1	
D9.5.2	D9.5.2	
D9.6	D9.6	
D9.6.1	D9.6.1	
D9.6.2	D9.6.2	
D9.6.3	D9.6.3	

8th Edition	9th Edition
D9.6.4	D9.6.4
D9.6.5	D9.6.5
D9.6.6	D9.7
D9.6.6.1	D9.7.1
D9.6.7	D9.6.6
D9.7	D9.8
D9.8	D9.9
D9.8.1	D9.9.1
D9.8.2	D9.9.2
D9.8.3	D9.9.3
D9.8.4	D9.9.4
D10	D10
D10.1	D10.1
D10.2	D10.2
D10.3	D10.6
_	D10.6.1
_	D10.7
D10.4	D10.3
D10.5	D10.5
D10.5.1	D10.5.1
D10.5.2	D10.5.2
D10.5.2.1	D10.5.2.1
D10.5.2.2	D10.5.2.2
D10.5.3	D10.5.3
D10.5.4	D10.5.4
D10.5.5	D10.5.5
D10.5.6	D10.5.6
D10.6	D10.4
D10.6.1	D10.4.1
D10.7	D10.9
D10.8	D10.8
D10.9	D10.10
_	D10.11
_	D10.12

8th Edition	9th Edition
D10.10	D10.13
D11	D11
D11.1	D11.1
D11.1.1	D11.1.1
D11.1.2	D11.1.2
D11.1.2.1	D11.1.2.1
D11.1.2.2	D11.1.2.2
D11.1.2.3	D11.1.2.3
D11.1.3	D11.1.3
D11.1.3.1	D11.1.3.1
D11.1.3.2	D11.1.3.2
D11.1.4	D11.1.4
D11.1.5	_
D11.1.6	D11.1.6.2
D11.1.7	D11.1.5
D11.1.7.1	D11.1.5.1
D11.1.8	D11.1.6
D11.1.8.1	D11.1.6.1
D11.2	D11.2
D11.2.1	D11.2.1
D11.2.1.1	D11.2.1.1
D11.2.2	D11.2.2
D11.2.2.1	D11.2.2.1
D11.2.2.2	D11.2.2.2
D11.2.2.3	D11.2.2.3
D11.2.3	D11.2.3
D11.2.3.1	D11.2.3.1
D11.2.4	D11.2.4
D11.2.4.1	D11.2.4.1
D11.2.4.2	D11.2.4.2
D11.2.4.3	D11.2.4.3
D11.3	D11.3
D11.3.1	D11.3.1
D11.3.1.1	D11.3.1.1

8th Edition	9th Edition
D11.3.1.2	D11.3.1.2
D11.3.1.3	D11.3.1.3
D11.3.1.4	D11.3.1.4
D11.3.1.5	D11.3.1.5
D11.3.1.6	D11.3.1.6
D11.3.1.7	D11.3.1.7
D11.3.1.8	D11.3.1.8
D11.3.1.9	D11.3.1.9
D11.3.1.10	D11.3.1.10
D11.3.1.11	D11.3.1.11
D12	D12
D12.1	D12.1
D12.1.1	D12.1.1
D12.1.2	D12.1.2
D12.1.3	D12.1.3
D12.1.3.1	D12.1.3.1
D12.1.4	D12.1.4
D12.1.5	D12.1.5
D12.2	D12.2
D12.2.1	_
D12.2.2	D12.2.1
D12.3	D12.3
D13	D13
D13.1	D13.1
D13.1.1	D13.1.1
D13.1.2	D13.1.2
D13.1.3	D13.1.3
D13.1.4	D13.1.5
D13.1.5	D13.1.6
D13.1.6	D13.1.4
D13.1.7	D13.1.7
D13.2	D13.2
D13.3	D13.4
D13.3.1	D13.4.1

8th Edition	9th Edition
D13.3.2	D13.4.1.1
D13.3.3	D13.4.1.2
D13.3.4	D13.4.1.9 1 of 2
D13.3.5	D13.4.1.11
D13.3.6	D13.4.3
D13.3.7	D13.4.1.4
D13.3.7.1	D13.4.1.5
D13.3.7.2	D13.4.1.3
D13.3.8	D13.4.1.10
D13.3.9	D13.4.2
D13.3.9.1	D13.4.2.5
D13.3.9.2	D13.4.2.3
_	D13.4.2.4
D13.3.9.3	D13.4.2.1
D13.3.9.4	D13.4.2.2
D13.3.9.5	D13.4.1.6
	D13.4.1.7
_	D13.4.1.8
D13.3.9.6	D13.4.2.7
D13.3.9.7	D13.4.2.8
D13.3.9.8	D13.4.2.6
D13.3.9.9	D13.4.1.9 2 of 2
D13.3.10	D13.4.1.12
D13.4	D13.3
D13.4.1	D13.3.1
D13.4.1.1	D13.3.3
D13.4.1.2	D13.3.4
D13.4.1.3	D13.3.2
D13.4.2	D13.3.5
	D13.3.5.1
D13.4.3	D13.3.6
D13.4.4	D13.3.7

8th Edition	9th Edition	
D13.5	D13.5	
D13.5.1	D13.5.3	
D13.5.2	D13.5.2	
D13.5.3	D13.5.1	

INDEX

Α	C
ABO	Calibration
Accident See Occurrence	CD349, 125, 126
Accompany8, 91, 99, 124, 134, 145, 147, 149	Cellular therapy9
Accreditation	Cellular therapy product9
Accreditation Commission for Health Care/ACHC 6, 23,	Center for International Blood and Marrow Transplant
96	Research/CIBMTR
Accreditation cycle	Centers for Medicare and Medicaid Services/CMS 149
Additive56, 98, 133, 145	Central venous access
Administration28, 31, 49, 56, 86	Certificate of analysis7, 23
Advanced Degree	Chain of Custody9, 22, 42, 46, 79, 82, 96, 114, 118
Advanced Practice Provider, Professional See Provider	Chain of Identity9, 23, 42, 46, 68, 79, 82, 90, 96, 114,
Adverse event8, 29, 32, 38, 42, 50, 57, 60, 78, 87, 114,	118, 124
See also Occurrence	Change controlSee Process control
Adverse reaction	Chimerism9, 25, 30
Affix	Chimerism testing10
Agreement22, 26, 37, 40, 75, 110, 112, 133, 136, 137	Circular of Information10, 57
Alarm106, 131	Cleaning and sanitation 24, 63, 69, 82, 93, 100, 105, 117,
Allogeneic85, 127, 129, 136, See also Donor	120, 139
Ambulatory care8	Clinical Laboratory Improvement Amendments 149
Ambulatory setting8, 23	Clinical Program10, 22, 23–25
American Society for Histocompatibility and	Clinical Program DirectorSee Provider
Immunogenetics/ASHI7, 25, 53	Clinical research60–61
American Society for Transplantation and Cellular	Clinical Site10, 22
Therapy/ASTCT7	Code of Federal Regulations7
And/or8	CodingSee Labeling
Anesthesia49, 85	Collection10
Antibody to the designated antigen 6, 51, 53, 129	Collection Facility10, 68–70
Apheresis	Collection Facility Director70, 76
Apheresis Collection Facility Director71	Collection Facility Director for Other Tissue71
Applicable Law6, 9, 22, 68, 104	Collection Facility Medical DirectorSee Provider
Aseptic technique9, 128	Collection kit96, 106
Assent	Collection Medical Director for Other TissueSee
Attach	Provider
Attending physician	Collection Site
Audit	College of American Pathologists/CAP7, 25, 53
Autologous See Donor	Communicable disease 24, 52, 53, 69, 104, 131, 136,
Available for distribution9, 124	145, 147, 149
_	Compatibility
В	Complaint
BagSee Container	Complete blood count
Biohazard waste 45, 82, 118, 138	Complications
Biosafety45, 106, 118	Conditioning regimen
Bone marrowSee Marrow collection	Confidentiality44, 48, 61, 62, 63, 81, 84, 99, 117, 139, 140
	ConsentSee Informed Consent
	Consulting specialistSee Provider

Contraination	Container90–92, 95, 119, 122, 145, 147	Donor advocate11
120, 128, 129, 134, 136, See dzo Sterility Continuing education See Training and competency Continuum of care		
Continuing education		, , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , ,
Controlum of care		E
Controlled document. 32, 36, 37, 46, 73, 74, 82, 83, 109, 118, 119 Cord blood 10, 53, 56, 127, 129 Cord blood bank 54 Corrective Action Plan 10, 38, 61 Corrective and preventive action7, 10, 16, 40, 41, 42, 76, 78, 79, 82, 112, 113, 114, 117, See also Occurrence Courier 10, 137 Critical 11, 36, 37, 40, 43, 44, 69, 79, 81, 92, 109, 112, 115, 116, 117, 119, 121, 128 Cross-contamination 69, 77, 81, 92, 97, 104, 112, 117, 119, 128, 129, 130, 136 Cryopreservation 30, 115, 117, 130 Cytokine release syndrome 7, 11, 25 Cytomegalovirus 7, 25, 28, 53, 88, 94 D Data Data 34, 37, 45, 61, 72, 111 Decontamination 34, 37, 45, 61, 72, 111 Decontamination 34, 37, 45, 61, 72, 111 Decontamination 138 Delivery 9, 10 Deviation 11 Deviation 11 Deviation 11 Deviation 11 Distetic services 35 Disaster plan 46, 82, 118 Discard 48, 85 Disposal 24, 45, 48, 70, 82, 85, 105, 117, 135, 137, 138 DNV 11, 23, 96 Donation identification number 90, 123 Donor 11 Advocate 48, 85 Disposal 24, 54, 87, 70, 82, 85, 105, 117, 135, 137, 138 DNV 11, 23, 96 Donation identification number 90, 123 Donor 11 Advocate 51, 87 Allogeneic 8, 23, 25, 47–54, 83, 87–88, 92, 135, 137, 149 Autologous 9, 47–54, 83, 143, 145 Eligibility 12, 23, 30, 51, 53, 54, 76, 87, 88, 92, 124, 127, 131, 135, 136, 137, 149 Evaluation 9, 47–54, 83, 143, 145 Eligibility 12, 23, 30, 51, 53, 54, 76, 87, 88, 92, 124, 127, 131, 135, 136, 137, 149 Evaluation 9, 47–54, 83, 47, 127, 149 Pediatric 34, 72 Risk 23, 68 Selection 28, 45 Effective date 11, 36, 74, 40, 46, 42, 18, 18, 19 Lectronic record Elegibility 5ee Donor Endpoints 40, 46, 62, 118, 119, 120, 141, 1217, 137, 111, 126, 131 Equipment See Equipment Supplies & Reagents 24, 46, 70, 79, 82, 92–93, 105, 115, 117, 118, 119, 126, 131 Errors and accidents See Coccurrence Establish and maintain 12, 34, 35, 44, 72, 81, 107, 108, 116		5 J
Controlled document. 32, 36, 37, 46, 73, 74, 82, 83, 109, 118, 119 Cord blood		, ,
Electronic record See Records		
Endpoints		
Engraftment	Cord blood10, 53, 56, 127, 129	5 ,
Corrective Action Pilan	Cord blood bank54	·
Corrective and preventive action7, 10, 16, 40, 41, 42, 76, 78, 79, 82, 112, 113, 114, 117, 5ee also Occurrence Courier	Corrective Action Plan10, 38, 61	5
Courier		
Critical	78, 79, 82, 112, 113, 114, 117, See also Occurrence	
Errors and accidents. See Occurrence 115, 116, 117, 119, 121, 128 Cross-contamination 69, 77, 81, 92, 97, 104, 112, 117, 119, 128, 129, 130, 136 Cryopreservation 30, 115, 117, 130 Cytokine release syndrome 7, 11, 25 Cytomegalovirus 7, 25, 28, 53, 88, 94 D D Data 65 Data management 34, 37, 45, 61, 72, 111 Decontamination 69, 72, 81, 92, 97, 104, 112, 117, 130 Decontamination 65 Data management 34, 37, 45, 61, 72, 111 Decontamination 138 Delivery 9, 10 Deoxyribonucleic acid 7, 25, 53 Designee 6, 11 Deviation 11 Planned 11, 47, 83, 119 Unplanned 11, 47, 83, 119 Unplanned 11, 47, 83, 119 Discard 48, 85 Disposal 24, 45, 48, 70, 82, 85, 105, 117, 135, 137, 138 DNV 11, 23, 96 Donation identification number 90, 123 Donor 11 Advocate 51, 87 Allogeneic 8, 23, 25, 47–54, 83, 87–88, 92, 135, 137, 149 Evaluation 83 Incomplete 12, 87, 127, 149 Pediatric 34, 72 Risk 23, 68 Selection 28, 45	Courier10, 137	
Cross-contamination 69, 77, 81, 92, 97, 104, 112, 117, 119, 128, 129, 130, 136 Cryopreservation 30, 115, 117, 130 Cytokine release syndrome 7, 11, 25 Cytomegalovirus 7, 25, 28, 53, 88, 94 **Path contamination 7, 25, 28, 53, 88, 94 **Path contamination 12, 34, 35, 44, 72, 81, 107, 108, 116 **Data	Critical11, 36, 37, 40, 43, 44, 69, 79, 81, 92, 109, 112,	
116 Eurocode	115, 116, 117, 119, 121, 128	
Eurocode Rest Res	Cross-contamination 69, 77, 81, 92, 97, 104, 112, 117,	
Cytokine release syndrome 7, 11, 25 Cytomegalovirus 7, 25, 28, 53, 88, 94 Data	119, 128, 129, 130, 136	
Cytokine release syndrome 7, 11, 25 Cytomegalovirus 7, 25, 28, 53, 88, 94 Data		
Data		<u> </u>
Data	Cytomegalovirus	
Data		
Data .65 Evaluation See Donor Data management .34, 37, 45, 61, 72, 111 Exceptional release .12, 45, 82, 117 Decontamination .138 Expiration .63, 81, 97, 117, 130, 145 Delivery .9, 10 Extracorporeal photopheresis .7, 12, 30, 58, 82, 95 Deoxyribonucleic acid .7, 25, 53 F Designee .6, 11 F Planned .11, 47, 83, 119 Fellow See Provider Disaster plan .46, 82, 118 Final disposition .42, 62, 79, 89, 90, 99, 102, 114, 122, 123, 130, 139, 142 Disposal .24, 45, 48, 70, 82, 85, 105, 117, 135, 137, 138 Foundation for the Accreditation of Cellular Dnor .11 Advocate .51, 87 Allogeneic .8, 23, 25, 47–54, 83, 87–88, 92, 135, 137, 149 Genetically modified cell .12, 28, 31, 45, 106, 118 Good manufacturing practice .7, 12, 129 Good practice .7, 13, 36, 73, 109 Good dissue practice .7, 30, 38, 57, 58, 95 H Hazard Lazard Lazard Hematopoietic progenitor cell .13, 28, 96, 111, 126 <td>D</td> <td>·</td>	D	·
Data management	Data	
Expiration		
Delivery		•
Deoxyribonucleic acid		
Designee		Extracorporeal priotopheresis
Deviation 11 Planned 11, 47, 83, 119 12 Facility 12 12 Fellow See Provider 5ee Prov	•	E
Planned		r
Unplanned		
Dietetic services		
Disaster plan		Final disposition42, 62, 79, 89, 90, 99, 102, 114, 122,
Discard 48, 85 Disposal		
Disposal24, 45, 48, 70, 82, 85, 105, 117, 135, 137, 138 DNV	•	
DNV		• •
Donation identification number 90, 123 Donor 11 Advocate 51, 87 Allogeneic 8, 23, 25, 47–54, 83, 87–88, 92, 135, 137, 149 Autologous 9, 47–54, 83, 143, 145 Eligibility 12, 23, 30, 51, 53, 54, 76, 87, 88, 92, 124, 127, 131, 135, 136, 137, 149 Evaluation 83 Incomplete 54, 87, 127, 149 Ineligible 13, 54, 87, 127, 149 Pediatric 34, 72 Risk 23, 68 Selection 28, 45 Genetically modified cell 12, 28, 31, 45, 106, 118 Good manufacturing practice 7, 13, 36, 73, 109 Good tissue practice 7, 30, 38, 57, 58, 95 4 4 Hazard 24, 70, 105 Hematopoietic progenitor cell 13, 28, 96, 111, 126 Hemodilution 13, 51, 87 Hemoglobinopathy 50, 86	•	Fresh12
Donor 11 Advocate 51, 87 Allogeneic 8, 23, 25, 47–54, 83, 87–88, 92, 135, 137, 149 Autologous 9, 47–54, 83, 143, 145 Eligibility 12, 23, 30, 51, 53, 54, 76, 87, 88, 92, 124, 127, 131, 135, 136, 137, 149 Evaluation 83 Incomplete 54, 87, 127, 149 Ineligible 13, 54, 87, 127, 149 Pediatric 34, 72 Risk 23, 68 Selection 28, 45 Genetically modified cell 12, 28, 31, 45, 106, 118 Good manufacturing practice 7, 12, 129 Good practice 7, 13, 36, 73, 109 Good tissue practice 7, 30, 38, 57, 58, 95 Graft versus Host Disease 7, 30, 38, 57, 58, 95 Hazard Hematopoietic progenitor cell 13, 28, 96, 111, 126 Hemodilution 13, 51, 87 Hemoglobinopathy 50, 86 Hongitis R views		
Advocate		G
Allogeneic 8, 23, 25, 47–54, 83, 87–88, 92, 135, 137, 149 Autologous		Genetically modified cell 12, 28, 31, 45, 106, 118
149 Good practice .7, 13, 36, 73, 109 Autologous 9, 47–54, 83, 143, 145 Good tissue practice .7, 13, 36, 73, 109 Eligibility 12, 23, 30, 51, 53, 54, 76, 87, 88, 92, 124, 127, 131, 135, 136, 137, 149 Good tissue practice .7, 30, 38, 57, 58, 95 Evaluation 83 H Incomplete 54, 87, 127, 149 Hazard .24, 70, 105 Ineligible 13, 54, 87, 127, 149 Hematopoietic progenitor cell .13, 28, 96, 111, 126 Pediatric 34, 72 Hemodilution .13, 51, 87 Risk 23, 68 Hemoglobinopathy .50, 86 Selection .50, 86		
Autologous	3	
Eligibility 12, 23, 30, 51, 53, 54, 76, 87, 88, 92, 124, 127, 131, 135, 136, 137, 149 Evaluation		
127, 131, 135, 136, 137, 149 Evaluation	3	
Evaluation 83 H Incomplete 54, 87, 127, 149 Ineligible 13, 54, 87, 127, 149 Pediatric 34, 72 Risk 23, 68 Selection 28, 45 Hazard Hematopoietic progenitor cell Hemodilution 13, 51, 87 Hemoglobinopathy 13, 50, 86 Hemoglobinopathy 152		
Incomplete 54, 87, 127, 149 Ineligible 13, 54, 87, 127, 149 Pediatric 34, 72 Risk 23, 68 Selection 28, 45 Hazard Hematopoietic progenitor cell Hemodilution 13, 51, 87 Hemoglobinopathy 52 Hemoglobinopathy 53 Hemoglobinopathy 54 15		н
Ineligible 13, 54, 87, 127, 149 Hazard 24, 70, 105 Pediatric 34, 72 Hematopoietic progenitor cell 13, 54, 87, 111, 126 Risk 23, 68 Hemodilution 13, 51, 87 Selection 28, 45 Hemoglobinopathy 50, 86	Incomplete54, 87, 127, 149	
Pediatric 34, 72 Hematopoletic progenitor cell 13, 28, 96, 111, 126 Risk 23, 68 Hemodilution 13, 51, 87 Hemoglobinopathy 50, 86 Hemoglobinopathy 52	·	
Risk		
Selection28, 45 Hemoglobinopathy50, 86 Hemoglobinopathy50		
Hopotitic B virus		
•	Suitability18, 49–51, 54, 76, 81, 85–87, 94	Hepatitis & Virus52

Hepatitis C virus52	Partial15, 91, 124, 145
High-dose therapy98, 134	Labeling
Human cells, tissues, and cellular and tissue-based	Laboratory
products	Late effect
Human erythrocyte antigen, Rhesus 7, 51, 125, 129, 145	Legally authorized representative 44, 47, 48, 60, 80, 84,
Human immunodeficiency virus7, 52	85
Human leukocyte antigen7, 25, <i>See also</i> Verification	Licensed Health care professionalSee Provider
typing	Linkage42, 78, 90, 114, 123, 124
Human T cell lymphotropic virus7, 52	Liquid nitrogen24, 105, 106, 130, 131
Truthart Feeli lymphotropic virus	Listing
I	Listing
M. 41°C	M
Identifier	March 120 120 145
Immune effector cell	Manipulation
Immune effector cell-associated hemophagocytic	Minimally14
lymphohistiocytosis-like syndrome	More than minimal14
Immune effector cell-associated neurotoxicity	Unmanipulated14
syndrome7, 29	Manufacture 14, 23, 40, 41, 55, 77, 88, 90, 93, 96, 97, 98,
IncompleteSee Donor	108, 112, 115, 119, 120, 121, 124, 125, 130, 131, 133,
Ineligible donorSee Donor	135, 138
Informed consent 10, 28, 45, 47–49, 54, 60, 81, 84–85,	Marrow collection14, 30, 53, 96, 151
87, 129	Marrow Collection Facility Director71
Institutional Biosafety Committee 42, 60, 78, 106, 114,	Marrow Collection Medical DirectorSee Provider
129	Materials management15
Institutional Review Board, Ethics Committee 7, 13, 42,	May6
60, 78, 114, 129	Medicinal products14
Integrity69, 77, 94, 97, 99, 102, 112, 120, 125, 132, 134,	Mesenchymal stromal cell or mesenchymal stem cell7
136, 139, 142	Microbial 15, 23, 40, 57, 68, 77, 94, 96, 104, 112, 113,
Intensive care unit7, 24, 58, 70	125, 128, 131, 134
International Council for Commonality in Blood	Mobilization28, 49, 50, 54, 85, 86, 87, 145
Banking Automation/ICCBBA7, 88, 121	Mononuclear cell
International Society for Cell & Gene Therapy/ISCT7	
Interpretation48, 84, 128, 149	N
Inventory 60, 92, 119, 132, 135	Nephrology25
Investigational new drug7, 145	Neurocognitive complications59
Investigator's Brochure13, 57	Neurologic complication59
Irradiation33, 99, 134, 145	Neurologic syndrome45
ISBT 128 13, 88, 90, 121, 124, 145, See also Product	Neurologic toxicity29, 32
name	Neutrophil
	·
J	New patient
Initiat Assumance Committee ISST and EDMT/IASIF 7, 22	Nonconforming
Joint Assurance Committee-ISCT and EBMT/JACIE.7, 22,	Nosocomial infection
38, 61, 125	NurseSee Provider
Joint Commission23, 96	0
K	
	Occurrence 10, 12, 15, 39–42, 76–78, 89, 112–14, 122
Key position14, 35, 44, 73, 80, 108, 116	Operations24, 26, 34, 42, 43, 44, 69, 79, 80, 81, 105,
	114, 116, 122
L	Order
Label 14, 121–25, See also Accompany, Affix, or Attach	Organizational chart
Biohazard91, 124, 145, 147	Orientation
·	Other Tissue96, 151

Outcome analysis15, 29, 37, 38, 41, 75, 111, 126 Oxygen sensor106	Processing Facility Medical Director107, 113, 127 129, 136, 138		
	Psychosocial services35		
P	Purity16, 65, 142		
Package insert15, 136			
Packaging	Q		
Pediatric	Qualification17, 35, 42, 73, 79, 109, 115, 120		
Periodic	Qualified person		
Peripheral blood94	Quality17		
Personnel35, 44, 47, 64, 73, 81, 83, 101, 108, 116, 119,	Quality assessment17		
131, 136, 137, 141	Quality assurance17		
PharmacistSee Provider	Quality audit17		
Physical therapy services35	Quality control17, 62, 100, 139		
Physician-in-training	Quality improvement17		
Planned discharge58	Quality management		
Platelet94	Quality Management Plan17		
Policy6, 15, 18, 116–19	Quality Management Program17, 35–44		
Potency	Quality Manager34, 39, 72, 76, 107–8, 111		
Pregnancy test50, 86	Quarantine 17, 89, 92, 113, 119, 122, 131, 134, 149		
Preparation for administration56, 128			
Preparative regimen 16, 23, 28, 32, 48, 53, 54, 55, 57, 84,	R		
87	D		
Preventive action See Corrective and preventive action	Reagent		
Procedure16	Receipt and distribution. 11, 22, 91, 95, 97, 99, 100, 124,		
Process control 16, 37, 74, 94–96, 110, 117, 125–29	127, 129, 131, 134–37, 139, 147, 149		
Processing16	Recipient		
Processing Facility16, 104–6	Pediatric31, 59		
Processing Facility Director106, 111	Selection		
Processing Facility Medical DirectorSee Provider	Suitability		
Product code16, 100, 137, 145	Records		
Product nameSee Product code	Critical electronic		
Product sample16, 51, 89, 90, 122, 123, 126, See also	Divided responsibility		
Sample	Electronic		
Proficiency test16, 126	To be maintained		
Protocol16, 29, 33, 36, 55, 60, 73, 109, 139			
Provider	Registry18, 50, 54, 145 Release18, 48, 82, 85, 94, 97, 113, 117, 124, 125, 127,		
Advanced Practice Provider, Professional6, 8, 25, 31,	129, 135		
72	Release criteria18, 136		
Apheresis Collection Medical Director71	Responsible person54, 88, 131		
Attending Physician9, 25, 27–30, 58, 72	RiskSee Donor		
Clinical Program Director22, 26, 39	Risk assessment		
Collection Facility Medical Director71	NISK 855E55111E11149, 90, 120, 154, 149		
Collection Medical Director for Other Tissue71	S		
Consulting Specialist33–34	3		
Fellow12, 15	Safety18, 24, 37, 49, 50, 65, 69, 70, 75, 85, 94, 97, 98,		
Licensed health care professional 14, 48–49, 54, 84–86	105–6, 105, 110, 111, 120, 125, 130, 132, 134, 135, 142		
Marrow Collection Medical Director71	Sample53, 87, 94, 125, 129, 130		
Nurse31–32	Associated81, 96, 117, 132		
Pharmacist32–33, 55	SanitationSee Cleaning and sanitation		
Physician 30	SelectionSee Donor or Recipient		
Physician-in-training15, 30	Shall6		

Should	Training and competency10, 26, 27, 31, 33, 34, 36, 47, 62, 64, 70, 71, 72, 73, 83, 100, 101, 107, 108, 109, 119, 139, 141
Social services34	Translation48, 84
Software64, 102, 141	Transplant CenterSee Clinical Program
Specifications23, 56, 92, 93, 94, 120, 121, 125, 135	Transplantation . 19, 23, 25, 26, 27, 28, 31, 34, 58, 61, 71,
Stability130	107, 143
Standard Operating Procedure. 7, 18, 34, 44–47, 72, 81–83, 107, 116–19	Transportation or shipping18, 19, 22, 82, 96, 97–99, 106, 117, 132–34, 135, 137, 147
Standard Operating Procedure Manual	Trend
Standards	Treponema pallidum
SterilitySee Contamination	Trypanosoma cruzi
Storage 18, 45, 48, 69, 81, 90, 97, 104, 117, 123, 129–32,	Trypanosoma crazese
137, 138, 142, 145	U
SuitabilitySee Donor	
SuppliesSee Equipment Supplies & Reagents	Unique19, 92, 119
Support services34	Unique identifier19, 41, 57, 63, 64, 78, 90, 91, 100, 101,
Support staff72, 108	113, 123, 124, 132, 137, 140, 141, 145
Syngeneic	United Kingdom12
SyphilisSee Treponema pallidum	United States Food and Drug Administration/FDA 7, 15, 149
т	Urgent medical need19, 54, 87, 127, 149
Target cell population18, 126	V
Temperature 69, 96, 97, 98, 105, 106, 130, 131, 133, 135,	Validation19, 43, 62, 64, 79, 80, 100, 102, 115, 139, 141
145	Verification 19, 23, 40, 43, 64, 79, 80, 89, 101, 102, 115,
Thaw 117, 130	120, 122, 141
Third-party manufacturing18, 125	Verification typing19, 25, 30, 51, 53
Time of collection18, 90, 124	Viability 19, 69, 77, 94, 97, 112, 125, 126, 127, 130, 135
Total nucleated cell7, 125, 126	Viability 13, 03, 11, 34, 31, 112, 123, 120, 121, 130, 133
Trace19, 22, 42, 55, 62, 63, 79, 90, 92, 93, 95, 99, 100,	W
114, 119, 121, 123, 128, 135, 137, 139, 140	
Track19, 41, 42, 51, 60, 62, 63, 78, 79, 87, 92, 99, 100,	WasteSee Disposal
113, 114, 119, 137, 139, 140	West Nile Virus52
	White blood cell7
	Written19

This page intentionally left blank.

Setting the standard standard for high quality patient care

in cellular therapies.

About FACT

Founded in 1995, FACT establishes standards for high quality medical and laboratory practice in cellular therapies. FACT is a non-profit corporation co-founded by the International Society for Cell and Gene Therapy (ISCT) and the American Society for Transplantation and Cellular Therapy (ASTCT) for the purposes of voluntary inspection and accreditation in the field of cellular therapy.

About JACIE

Established in 1998 as a committee of the EBMT and the ISCT, JACIE develops and maintains global standards for the provision of quality clinical, collection and laboratory practice in cellular therapy. Based on these standards, JACIE offers certification to transplant and cellular therapy programmes in order to encourage health institutions and facilities to establish and maintain quality management systems impacting all aspects of their activities and to engage in continuous improvement.